

Richards, Margaret Crozier
Catalogue of molluscan type
specimens... 1969.

QL406.21

.R5

1969

FOR THE PEOPLE
FOR EDUCATION
FOR SCIENCE

LIBRARY
OF
THE AMERICAN MUSEUM
OF
NATURAL HISTORY

A Catalogue of Molluscan Type Specimens in the
Department of Living Invertebrates,
The American Museum of Natural History
New York, New York, U.S.A.

by

Margaret Crozier Richards and William E. Old, Jr.

Issued by

Department of Living Invertebrates
The American Museum of Natural History
Central Park West at 79th. Street, New York

May, 1969



QL406.2

.R5

FEB 1 9 1972

Contents

Introduction-----	page 2.
Acknowledgments-----	page 3.
Brief notes on the principal shell collections acquired by the American Museum since 1874-----	page 4.
<u>Curators of the A.M.N.H. Collection of Mollusca</u> -----	page 6.
Annotated list of type specimens-----	page 7.
<u>Class Amphineura</u> -----	page 7.
<u>Class Pelecypoda</u> -----	page 7.
<u>Class Gastropoda</u> -----	page 15.
<u>Class Scaphopoda</u> -----	page 118.
Annotated list of type specimens which cannot be located-----	page 121.
List of types described by John C. Jay not located in the American Museum-----	page 123.
Bibliography-----	page 124.

During the years 1960 to 1964 a major reorganization of the molluscan collection of the Department of Living Invertebrates of the American Museum of Natural History was undertaken under the auspices of the National Science Foundation. The valuable work done in this period indicated the desirability of preparing a catalog of the Recent molluscan type specimens held by the museum. While most of the type specimens had been separated from the main collection for a number of years, an attempt was made to complete this segregation. Many specimens not previously recognized as types were transferred to the type repository and this paper is a preliminary attempt to catalog and evaluate the specimens now held separately in this repository.

Much of the museum's collection consists of historically important material from old collections in which the identification of type specimens is often difficult and uncertain. The concept and importance of a type was sometimes improperly understood by early collectors and misconceptions later arose from their incorrect and inadequate labels. In addition many of the original labels were lost or subsequently discarded and much valuable evidence of the specimen's origin was lost with them. Thus the task of assessing all the possible types amongst the earliest acquired material was not undertaken in this report. Fortunately some groups have been worked on by specialists and credence has been given to their type identifications. Consequently the list is restricted to:

- 1) types cited in the literature or in the museum records as deposited in the American Museum of Natural History,
- 2) specimens donated to the museum by the author, collector or other reputable authority,
- 3) types and possible types from old collections with inadequate data which have been examined and identified by specialist workers and,
- 4) types recorded as in the museum collections but which cannot now be located

A particularly thorough search was made for the types described by John C. Jay whose collection was the first important one to be donated to the museum. Eight were not located and a list of these is appended.

It should be noted here that until the present Curator and Chairman of the Department of Living Invertebrates, Dr. William K. Emerson, was appointed to the museum staff in 1955, there has been no resident molluscan specialist to care for the collection. Consequently the existing records of accessions, loans and losses are not complete. The history of the formation of the present collection is traced in some brief notes.

A simple format has been followed to catalog the type specimens: Holotypes, Lectotypes, Paratypes, Paralectotypes and Syntypes have been listed. The location of paratypic material has been included here because the location of the holotypes is often unknown. The genera are arranged alphabetically within classes and each species is cited

exactly as published in the original description. The author, date and bibliographic reference is given followed by the museum catalog number, the number of catalog specimens held, the original collection name and number where such information is important, and finally the locality and collection data where these are known. When the type specimen held is also known to be the figured specimen, this is indicated in parenthesis after the catalog number. Where a species was described without a figure, an effort was made to trace a subsequent figure in the literature and the citation is included in the remarks section. No attempt was made to list the synonyms of each species although occasionally further references are given, and no attempt has been made to bring the locality data up to date with the present day geographical boundaries.

The following abbreviations have been used for museums and institutions frequently referred to in the text:

- A.M.N.H. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
- A.N.S.P. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
- B.M.N.H. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- B.P.B.M. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.
- C.A.S. California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco
- C.N.H.M. Chicago Natural History Museum
- M.C.Z. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass.
- U.S.N.M. United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Acknowledgments

To a large extent the compiling of the information in this paper represents a joint effort by a number of people. The authors are particularly indebted to Dr. William K. Emerson, Curator and Chairman of the Department of Living Invertebrates at the American Museum of Natural History for his advice, encouragement and help with the location of material and references. His intimate knowledge of the collection was critical to the completion of the work. The format was discussed with Mr. Arnold Ross, formally a Senior Technician in the Department of Living Invertebrates, who undertook a similar project on the other non-molluscan types held by the department. The early drafts of the manuscript were typed by Mrs. Mae Jackner and Miss Rae Weinstein. Miss Lynne Judge patiently typed the final draft. Mr. Harold S. Feinberg assisted in the laborious task of proof reading.

Dr. William J. Clench of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass. and Dr. R. Tucker Abbott and Dr. Horace B. Baker of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia provided valuable information on the location of type material. The manuscript was submitted to Dr. Clench who kindly offered his comments, though the final contents remain the responsibility of the authors. This project was made possible by a grant in aid to the senior author from the Beatrice S. Procter Fund of the Department of Living Invertebrates, American Museum of Natural History.

Brief notes on the principal shell collections acquired by the
American Museum since 1874

The Jay Collection. This important collection was purchased from Dr. John C. Jay by Miss Catherine Wolfe for the sum of ten thousand dollars and presented by her to the American Museum in 1874 as a memorial to her father, John David Wolfe, the museum's first president. It consisted of fourteen thousand species of mollusks and fifty thousand specimens together with a valuable library of a thousand volumes of conchological and scientific works, and when Jay first offered it for sale in 1872 he claimed that the whole had cost him over thirty five thousand dollars. Jay, who died at the age of eighty four in 1891, was a wealthy doctor from Rye, New York, who in the course of his long life published a number of works on shells (see Bibliography). He described about forty new species of mollusks and the type specimens of all but eight of these have been located in the museum collections. His vast collection was first put on display at the museum and then later curated by Mr. Sanderson Smith, a local collector from Staten Island, New York, who was engaged between the years 1881-1893 to catalog, label and arrange the shell collections. Sanderson Smith first verified and labeled the type specimens described by Jay.

The Binney and Bland Collection. Part of this collection of American land shells, which includes some of the types described by Amos Binney, his son W.G. Binney and Thomas Bland, came into the possession of the American Museum in 1882. A full report on the collection was published by L.P. Gratacap (1901, pp. 335-403), which was subsequently reviewed by Clench (1933b, pp. 79-80).

The Crooke Collection. John J. Crooke (1824-?) was a collector from Staten Island, New York, whose chief interest was in land snails. He purchased or accumulated many local shells in addition to a large collection from the West Indies and South America assembled by Thomas Bland, and a collection from the Pacific islands assembled by William Harper Pease (vide Weingartner, 1955, p. 52). The Crooke Collection, which added sixty five or seventy per cent to the number of land shells already in the American Museum, was acquired about 1891 and was first curated and reported on by Sanderson Smith (1892, pp. 13-14).

The Steward Collection. An early trustee of the American Museum, D. Jackson Steward, had an extensive collection which was acquired by the museum in 1893. Steward corresponded with many of the collectors of his day both in America and overseas and accumulated many specimens of historical value.

The Haines Collection. William A. Haines (1822-1880) was one of the founders and the first Vice President of the American Museum. He was another wealthy collector who donated several thousand specimens from his huge collection of nearly twelve thousand species of shells to the museum.

In 1895 the remainder of his collection was purchased from his son for the sum of twelve thousand dollars. His son claimed that his father had spent over a hundred thousand dollars on shells, during his lifetime, an enormous sum in those days. Certainly the Haines Collection ranks as one of the most important acquired during the early days of the museum's history. Haines had a catalogue printed of the terrestrial shells in his collection and was the author of at least one paper describing new species of mollusks (Haines, 1858, pp. 157-158). The type specimens of these new species could not be located in the museum collections.

The Witthaus Collection. Mrs. Marie A. Witthaus was a New York lady who made frequent trips to Europe before the turn of the century and the museum files show her corresponding with the American conchologist John G. Anthony in 1872 and 1874. She was able to acquire material of historical interest during these encounters and donated part of her collection to the American Museum in 1902. The cabinets and most of her collection went to Vassar College, and later much of it went to the Museum of Comparative Zoology (teste W. J. Clench).

The Constable Collection. The Constable Collection, consisting of thirty five thousand named specimens of shells was acquired by the museum from the estate of Louise Constable in 1929. It was assembled by James A. Constable, an early trustee and officer of the American Museum who seems to have been particularly active in collecting shells between 1887 and 1897. During this period bills and receipts in the museum files show that he was offered and probably purchased nearly four thousand sterling pounds worth of material from the English shell dealers, Scwerby and Fulton. Many of the specimens were valuable and some were certainly types.

The Wisoff Collection. Dr. Julius Wisoff was a New York dentist. Together with Mrs. Wisoff he formed a fine collection of shells that was particularly rich in the genus Liguus. The collection was bequeathed to the American Museum in 1964.

The American Museum Congo Expedition Collection, 1909-1915. A large number of terrestrial and fresh water mollusks were collected during the six years of this expedition to the Belgian Congo by Herbert Lang and the American Museum, James Chapin, then of Columbia College, and by Joseph Bequaert. All the material collected by Lang and Chapin was deposited in the American Museum. It was described by Pilsbry (1919, pp. 1-370) and by Pilsbry and Bequaert (1927, pp. 69-602). Duplicate specimens of most of the species and paratypes are in the collection of A.N.S.P. (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 11).

The Whitney South Sea Expedition Collection. This expedition continued for a number of years. Mollusks collected by Ernst Mayr and Walter Eyerdam during the years 1929-1930 were deposited in the American Museum and later distributed to various workers for identification and description.

The Askoy Expedition Collection. The "Askoy" Expedition of the American Museum of Natural History under the direction of Dr. Robert Cushman Murphy took place between February 10 and May 26, 1941 and covered the area from the Pacific coast of Panama to the west coast of Colombia, and south to Ecuador. Mollusks were collected at sixteen of the one hundred and thirteen stations and were deposited in the American Museum. Hertlein and Strong (1955, pp. 165-317) prepared a report on the collection.

The Puritan Expedition Collection. The Puritan-American Museum of Natural History Expedition to Western Mexico took place between March 6 and June 9, 1957. Mollusks were collected intertidally and by dredging from one hundred and eighty three stations along the west coast of Baja California, in the Gulf of California, and at the Tres Mariás Islands. The collections were deposited in the American Museum and have been described in a series of reports by W. K. Emerson, Leo G. Hertlein, William E. Old, Jr., and Morris K. Jacobson. A general account of the expedition was published by Emerson (1958, pp. 1-25).

Numerous other collections of mollusks have been contributed to the museum, but are not particularly rich in typologically important specimens.

Curators of the A.M.N.H. Collection of Mollusks

The following list and notes on the museum curators who have had particular charge of the shell collections since 1881 was supplied by Dr. William K. Emerson.

Dr. J. B. Holder, 1881-1888. As Curator of Zoology from 1881-1885, and of the Department of Marine Zoology from 1885-1888, Dr. Holder had charge of the original invertebrate collections which in the early formative years of the museum consisted mainly of shells. However, Dr. Holder was principally interested in vertebrates.

Professor R. P. Whitfield, 1887-1901. Curator of the Geological, Mineralogical and Conchological Departments, Professor Whitfield was for the most part a paleontologist and a geologist.

Mr. L. P. Gratacap, 1901-1917. Curator of Mineralogy and Conchology, his principal conchological work was a catalogue of the Binney and Bland Collection in the American Museum.

Dr. Henry E. Crampton, 1909-1917. Dr. Crampton was best known for his monumental studies of the genus Partula. He was Chairman of the Department of Invertebrate Zoology.

Dr. R. W. Miner, 1921-1943. Curator of Lower Invertebrates, Dr. Miner was chiefly interested in scientific exhibition.

Mrs. Ida Oldroyd. Mrs. Oldroyd of Stanford University, California acted as Consultant in Conchology in the late 1920's.

Dr. William J. Clench, 1947-1955. Dr. Clench of Harvard's Museum of Comparative Zoology acted as Consultant in Conchology from 1947-1955, and is at present a Research Associate in Mollusca of the Department of Living Invertebrates.

Dr. William K. Emerson, 1955 to date. Curator and Chairman of Department of Living Invertebrates.

Annotated list of type specimens

Class Amphineura

Plaxiphora excurvata Pilsbry, 1893, pp. 327-328

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 21933 (3 specimens; Haines Collection No. 27101)

Locality- Australia

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- None of the three specimens agree with the measurements given by Pilsbry (1893, p. 328); Length 70mm, breadth 39mm." The largest specimen in A.M.N.H. measures 66.5 mm in length. Further paratypes are in McGill University Collection, Montreal, Canada (fide Pilsbry, 1893, p. 328) and the largest specimen located (in July 1967) measures 52 mm in length. The species was named by Pilsbry from Carpenter's manuscript.

Class Pelecypoda

Aequipecten (Corumbichlamys) dredali Powell, 1958 p. 68 pl. 11 Figs. 1-2; text Fig. 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 105519 (5 valves) ex Dr. A.W.B. Powell, Auckland Institute

Locality- Station 675 29° 15' S; 177° 57' W., off Raoul Island, Kermadec Islands, 58-64 meters.

Collector- "Galathea" March 3, 1952

Anodontites irisans Marshall, 1926, pp. 10-11 pl. 2 figs. 3, 5; pl. 3 fig. 7

? Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 35038 (4 paired valves)

Locality- Venezuela

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste I.S. Oldroyd, who supplied Marshall with the material upon which his description was based. However Marshall mentions returning only one paratype to I.S. Oldroyd and there is thus no proof that he actually saw the specimens in A.M.N.H. The holotype is in U.S.N.M., No. 359920 (fide Marshall, 1926, p. 11).

Argina brevifrons var. bucaruana Sheldon and Maury in Maury, 1922, pp. 200-201, pl. 5, fig. 10

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 27184 (3 valves)

Locality- Bucaru, port of Tonosi, Los Santos Province Panama

Collector- Axel Olsson 1918

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Mr. Axel Olsson through Dr. Carlotta Maury, March 23, 1922

Asaphis nana Powell, 1958, p. 75, pl. 9, fig. 5; text fig. 6.

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 105514 (2 paired valves)
 Locality- Station 674, 29° 15' S; 177° 57' W., off Raoul Island, Kermadec Islands, 75-85 meters.
 Collector- "Galathea", March 3, 1952
 Remarks- The specimens were received from Dr. A.W.B. Powell.

Aspatharia flava Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 418, pl. 43, figs. 3, 3a; pl. 44, figs. 2, 2a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72063 (2 paired valves; pl. 43, figs. 3, 3a)
 Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje, Belgian Congo, Africa
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Caelatura mesafricana Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 402, pl. 32, figs. 2, 2a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72093 (2 paired valves; pl. 32, figs. 2, 2a)
 Locality- Approximately 4° 10' N., 29° 40' E., Garamba River, Belgian Congo, Africa.
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February, 1913

Caelatura stanleyvillensis Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 403, pl. 32, figs. 3, 3a, 4; pl. 33, fig. 3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72094 (2 paired valves; pl. 32, figs. 3, 3a)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72095 (2 paired valves; pl. 32, fig. 4; pl. 33, fig. 3); A.M.N.H. 72200 (7 valves)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Congo River at Stanleyville, Belgian Congo, Africa
 Collectors- H. Lang, J. Chapin, and J. Bequaert

Caelatura (? Laevirostris) rotula Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927 pp. 405-6, pl. 33, figs. 5, 5a

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 106840 (2 paired valves)
 Locality- Approximately 4° 25' S., 15° 20' E., Congo River at Leopoldville, Belgian Congo, Africa
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Chlamydella favus lemchei Powell, 1958, pp. 70-71, pl. 9, figs. 7, 8

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 105518 (6 valves)
 Locality- Station 674, 29° 15' S., 177° 5' W., off Raoul Island, Kermadec Islands, 75-85 meters.
 Collectors- "Galathea", March 3, 1952
 Remarks- The specimens were received from Dr. A.W.B. Powell

Cuspidaria (Tropidomya) nana Oldroyd, 1918, p. 28

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 58306 (2 paired valves)

Locality- Monterey Bay, California, living in clay

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The holotype, in the Oldroyd Collection, Stanford University, No. 38, is figured by Oldroyd, 1924, p. 99, pl. 13, figs. 8, 9.

Cyrenoida rosea brevidentata Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 376, text fig. 85

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72097 (2 paired valves; text fig. 85)

Locality- Approximately 5° 55' S., 12° 35' E., Kunga, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Egeria nux Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 367, pl. 29, figs. 4-7.

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72181 (10 valves); A.M.N.H. 72185 (4 valves)

Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 40' E., Malela, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Bequaert

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality, A.M.N.H., 72092 was recorded missing from the collections in 1945.

Egeria tenuicula langi Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 366, pl. 29, figs. 1-3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72091 (2 paired valves; pl. 29, figs. 1a, b, c, d)

Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 40' E., Malela, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Ensis tropicalis Hertlein and Strong, 1955, p. 203, pl. 3, figs. 34, 35

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73421 (left valve)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73422 (4 valves)

Locality- Station 7, South Passage, Pearl Islands, Panama, dredged from sandy bottom in 15 fathoms.

Collector- Askoy Expedition, February 13, 1941.

Remarks- Further paratypes from the same locality, 2 left and 2 right valves are in C.A.S., Nos. 9900-9903 (fide Hertlein and Strong, 1955, p. 203)

Glaucanome cumingi Prime, 1862, pp. 384-385, pl. 14, fig. 4

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 31551 (2 paired valves; Jay Collection 535)

Locality- Malacca

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen has been labelled Glaucanome cumingi Reeve from the Constable Collection, this is undoubtedly an error since the specimen agrees with Prime's figure of G. cumingi which Prime states to be in the Jay collection (fide Prime, 1862, p. 385). Prime's own types could

not be located either in M.C.Z. or in B.M.N.H. (fide Johnson, 1959, p. 449).

Glauconome jayana Prime, 1861, p. 354

Lectotype- A.M.N.H. 31537 (2 paired valves; Jay Collection 10950)

Locality- Australia

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The species was figured by Prime, 1862, p. 383, pl. 14, fig. 5. The type lot could not be located in M.C.Z. and a lectotype was therefore selected from the Jay Collection and figured by Johnson (1959, p. 457, pl. 5, fig. 5)

Isocardia tetragona A. Adams and Reeve, 1850, pp. 76-77, pl. 22, fig. 1

? Syntype- A.M.N.H. 51095 (2 paired valves; Constable Collection)

Locality- Japanese Seas

Collector- H.M.S. Samarang, 1843-1846

Remarks- The specimen is marked as "Adam's type specimen"

Legrandina aucklandica Powell, 1933, p. 233, fig. 1

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 136332 (4 paired valves)

Locality- Faith Harbour, Auckland Islands, New Zealand

Collector- Captain J. Bollons

Remarks- The holotype and many paratypes are in the M.K. Mestraye Collection (fide Powell, 1933, p. 233) The specimens were presented to the A.M.N.H. by Mrs. Winton Barker.

1

Note on Catalog numbers: When the original molluscan collections were received, a numerical system (beginning with the numeral "1") was used for the dry mollusks. Later, types were assigned to a separate numerical system. In the early days of the collections they were labeled simply as "Type" or "Types". Early in the Twentieth Century, Holotypes and paratype specimens were frequently assigned a single catalog number. In more recent years, the procedure has been to assign separate numbers. At the turn of the century, a separate catalog (beginning with the numeral "1") was employed for wet or alcoholic material. Today, all molluscan specimens are entered into one ledger, "Type" or "in alcohol" being indicated under the remarks column for each number.

- Mutela garambae Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp. 431-432, pl. 40, figs. 1, 1a, 2
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72067 (2 paired valves); pl. 40, figs. 1, 1a
 Locality- Approximately 4° 10' N., 29° 40' E., Middle Garamba River, in sand and mud of the river bed, Belgian Congo, Africa
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February 1913
- Mutela garambae praetenuis Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 432, pl. 40, fig. 3
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72066 (2 paired valves)
 Locality- Approximately 3° 50' N., 30° 10' E., Aba River, near Aba, Belgian Congo, Africa
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin
- Mutela langi Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp. 432-433, pl. 39, figs. 3, 3a, 3b
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72198 (20 paired valves)
 Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 50' E., Zambi, in bed of an arm of the Congo River, Belgian Congo, Africa
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Bequaert
- Monocondylaea mardinensis Lea, 1869, p. 252, pl. 30, fig. 67
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 106843 (2 paired valves)
 Locality- Stream at Kulleth, 21 miles north of Mardin, Tigris River Drainage, Iraq
 Collector- C. M. Wheatley?
 Remarks- The specimen is from the collection of C. M. Wheatley and his handwriting is on the shell (teste Richard I. Johnson).
- Mya japonica Jay, 1856, p. 292, pl. 1, figs. 7, 10
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 34162 (2 paired valves; Jay Collection 10995)
 Locality- Volcano Bay, Island of Yedo, Japan
 Collector- U.S. Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854
 Remarks- The two valves in A.M.N.H., marked in pencil and ink with a Jay number and the words "Volcano Bay, Japan" are labelled Mya arenaria Linné. However they appear to be the species, if not the actual specimens represented in Jay's figure, and they can therefore be regarded as probable syntypes of Mya japonica Jay. Jay (1856, p. 296) did not record Mya arenaria from Japan.
- Mycetopus emarginatus Lea, 1863, p. 308
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 30459 (14 paired valves; Haines Collection)
 Locality- Siam
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The species was figured by Lea (1863, p. 398, pl. 50, fig. 305).
- Nucula eightsii Couthouy in Jay, 1839, p. 113, pl. 1, figs. 12, 13
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56119 (2 paired valves; Jay Collection 1447)
 Locality- New South Shetland Island
 Collector- James G. Eights

Remarks: The holotype is a deformed specimen of the species, a fact that has given rise to subsequent confusion and uncertainty regarding its identity (fide Dell, 1963, p. 247). Dell (1963, p. 248, figs. 1a, b, c) refigured the type specimen from a photograph together with a figure of a normal specimen and listed the synonymy of the species.

Parabornia squillina Boss, 1965, pp. 2-3, figs. 1-3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 112526 (2 paired valves)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 112527 (16 paired valves)

Locality- Cristobal, Canal Zone, Panama, attached to the ventral surface of the abdomen and the thorax of Lysiosquilla scabricauda (Lamarck)

Collector- Not cited. Collection date, August 23, 1934

Remarks- Two paratypes from the same locality are deposited in U.S.N.M., No. 653701 (fide Boss, 1965, p. 4)

Pecten yessoensis Jay, 1856, pp. 293-294, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4; pl. 4, figs. 1, 2

? Syntype- A.M.N.H. 26815 (2 valves; Steward Collection)

Locality- Japan

Collector- U.S. Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854

Remarks- These two specimens are possible syntypes of Jay's species. D.J. Steward and John C. Jay both lived in New York and were actively collecting shells at about the same time. They are likely to have known one another and to have exchanged specimens. The whereabouts of the holotype is unknown. There is no record of it ever having been in Jay's Collection in A.M.N.H.

Pisidium fallax Sterki, 1896, p. 20

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 64869 (9 valves; ex Sterki Coll.)

Locality- Tuscarawas River, New Philadelphia, Ohio, on sand and gravel

Collector- V. Sterki, October and November, 1891

Remarks- The species was figured by Herrington, 1962, p. 38, pl. 4, fig. 5; pl. 7, fig. 11. Further syntypes from the same locality are deposited in M.C.Z., No. 88389 (fide Johnson, 1959, p. 451).

Salaputium iredalei Powell, 1958, pp. 72-73, pl. 9, fig. 6

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 105515 (10 valves)

Locality- Station 674, 29° 15' S., 177° 57' W., off Raoul Island, Kermadec Islands, 75-85 meters.

Collector- "Galathea", March 3, 1952

Remarks- The specimens were received from Dr. A. W. B. Powell.

Semele aurora Tursch and Pierret, 1964, p. 35, figs. 1-3

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 111915 (2 paired valves)

Locality- Off Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, in 30 fathoms on sand

Collector- Bernard Tursch

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in Stanford University Paleo. Type Coll., No. 9736 and a further paratype is in the Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro, No. 3116 (fide Tursch and Pierret, 1964, pp. 35-36).

Tellina (Eurytellina) eburnea askoyana Hertlein and Strong, 1955,
p. 197, pl. 3, figs. 3, 13-15, 20, 21, 23
Paratype- A.M.N.H. 73432 (2 paired valves)
Locality- Station 19, sample 35, Pinas Bay, Panama, dredged
in 8-18 fathoms from a gray, sandy mud bottom
Collector- Askoy Expedition, February 24, 1941
Remarks- The holotype and three paratypes from 14° 13' 11"
N., 92° 02' 00" W., 7 miles west of Champerico,
Guatemala, are in C.A.S. Nos. 9246, 9896, 9897,
9898. A further paratype from 13° 27' 20" N.,
89° 19' 20" W., La Libertad, El Salvador is also
in C.A.S., No. 9895 (fide Hertlein and Strong, 1955,
p. 197)

Transennella gerrardi Abbott, 1958, p. 130, text fig. 7, pl. 4,
figs. a-c
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 108391 (5 valves)
Locality- Georgetown Anchorage, Grand Cayman Island,
British West Indies, in 5 fathoms
Collector- A.J. Ostheimer, October 28, 1954
Remarks- The holotype and paratypes from the same locality
are in A.N.S.P. Nos. 199507, 199508. Other
paratypes from the west end of Grand Cayman Island:
8 fathoms, 3/4 mile southwest Low Point, (A.N.S.P.,
No. 199509); 10 fathoms off Boatswain Point,
(A.N.S.P., 199506); 10 fathoms, 1/2 mile off Chapel
(U.S.N.M., No. 619551); 1 fathom, 1 mile southwest
of Chapel (M.C.Z.); 5 fathoms off Georgetown
Courthouse (U.S.N.M.); 8 fathoms off the Stack,
Georgetown Harbour (A.N.S.P., No. 199510) (fide
Abbott, 1958, p. 131).

Unio burtoni Woodward, 1859, p. 349, pl. 47, fig. 1
? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56105 (2 paired valves)
Locality- Lake Tanganyika, Kenya
Collector- Captain Speke
Remarks- The origin of this shell is unknown. It bears an
original collection number of 11955 and is marked "type".

Unio cucumoides Lea, 1840, p. 285
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 30857 (2 paired valves; Jay Collection
1608)
Locality- Hunter's River, New South Wales, Australia
Collector- Not cited
Remarks- The specimen was figured by Lea (1842, p. 192, pl.
7, fig. 2).

Unio lutulentus Gould, 1850b, p. 295
? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 30917 (6 paired valves; Crooke Collec-
tion 17490)
Locality- New Zealand
Collector- United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-42
Remarks- The species was figured by Suter, (1913, p. 939,
pl. 59, fig. 2). The specimens were identified
as probable syntypes teste W. J. Clench.

Unio occatus Lea, 1860, p. 307

? Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 31251 (2 paired valves)

Locality- Bengal

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- This specimen agrees well with the figured type and is probably the paratype mentioned as being in the Haines Collection (teste Richard I. Johnson) The species was figured by Lea (1863, p. 398, pl. 50, fig. 304).

Unio sagittarius Lea, 1856, p. 93

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 30809 (2 paired valves; Haines Collection)

Locality- Siam

Collector- S. R. House

Remarks- The species was figured by Lea (1858b, p. 298, pl. 26, fig. 12). The specimen in A.M.N.H. marked "type" was seen by Lea and mentioned as being in the Haines Collection. Four further paired valves with the same data, A.M.N.H. 30805, may also be paratypes, although this is doubtful since Lea states that the species was described from two specimens and an odd valve (fide Lea, 1858b, p. 298).

Unio sloatianus Lea, 1840, p. 287

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56104 (2 paired valves; Jay Collection 1872)

Locality- Chattahoochee River, Georgia

Collector- L. W. Sloat

Remarks- The specimen was figured by Lea (1842, p. 217, pl. 16, fig. 33).

Unio superbus Lea, 1846, p. 281, pl. 42, fig. 11

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 30776 (2 paired valves; Jay Collection 1895)

Locality- New Holland (labelled Australia)

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a syntype teste W. J. Clench.

Venerupis peruviana Jay, 1839, p. 113, pl. 1, figs. 14, 15

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56118 (2 paired valves; Jay Collection 486)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 56118 (4 paired valves; Jay Collection 486)

Locality- Coasts of Peru

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- There are three specimens in the type lot, one of which is marked "fig'd type" and is therefore taken to be the holotype.

Class GASTROPODA

Achatina antourtourensis Crosse, 1879, pp. 340-341

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 53341 (Constable Collection)

Locality- Antourtour, Nossi-Bé Island, [Madagascar].

Collector- E. Marie

Remarks- The species is figured by Crosse (1881, p. 197, pl. 8, fig. 1). The specimen in A.M.N.H. has a badly broken lip.

Achatina bicolor Jay, 1839, p. 119, pl. 6, fig. 3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56094 (Jay Collection 5203)

? Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 56094 (3 specimens; Jay Collection 5204)

Locality- ? Sandwich Islands

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The largest of the four specimens in the type lot is marked J 5203 "type" and is therefore taken to be the holotype. In his original description Jay (1839, p. 119) cited that he had three specimens from an unknown locality. However later (Jay, 1850, p. 214) lists four lots of this species, Nos. 5203-5206 and cites the locality of specimen 5203 as the Sandwich Islands. It seems likely that the original type lot has been mixed with subsequent additions to the Jay Collection and that the three probable paratypes J. 5204 were in fact acquired at a different period than the holotype.

Achatina osborni Pilsbry, 1919, p. 77, pl. 4, fig. 6

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2076 (pl. 4, fig. 6)

Locality- Approximately 1° S., 28° 30' E., Maisi, in the rain forest, Belgian Congo, Africa, at 1800 meters.

Collector- J. Bequaert

Achatina pfeifferi eugrapta Pilsbry, 1919, p. 67, text fig. 28

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1981 (text fig. 28)

Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 50' E., Zambi, Belgian Congo, Africa.

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Achatina schweinfurthi rhodacme Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 74-75, pl. 2, figs. 1-3; pl. 9, figs. 1-7; pl. 10, fig. 1

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1907 (pl. 2, fig. 2)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Achatina schweinfurthi rhodacme levior Pilsbry, 1919, p. 76, pl. 3, fig. 3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1910 (pl. 3, fig. 3)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The taxon levior was described by Pilsbry as a mutation of Achatina schweinfurthi rhodacme Pilsbry (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 76)

Achatina schweinfurthi rhodacme rhodostemma Pilsbry, 1919, p. 75,
pl. 3, fig. 4

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1911¹ (pl. 3, fig. 4)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 1897¹

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville,
Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The taxon rhodostemma was described by Pilsbry as
a mutation of Achatina schweinfurthi rhodacme
Pilsbry (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 75).

Achatina sylvatica unicolor Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 67-68, figs. 29,
g, h

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1919¹ (fig. 29g)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 1919¹ (fig. 29h); A.M.N.H. 1917 (9 spec-
imens)

Localities- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville,
Belgian Congo, Africa; Approximately 2° N., 19°
50' E., Mobeka, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The specimen marked "type" in the A.M.N.H. is the
specimen in fig. 29g and is taken to be the holo-
type. It has erroneously been marked "h", and the
specimen in figure 29h marked as "g". The taxon
unicolor was described by Pilsbry as a mutation
of Achatina sylvatica Putzeys (fide Pilsbry, 1919,
p. 67).

Achatina weynsi rosaxis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 69-70, pl. 14, fig. 2

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1908¹ (pl. 14, fig. 2)

Locality- Approximately 1° 40' N., 19° 10' E., Nouvelle
Anvers, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The specimen labeled "type" in the A.M.N.H. is
the figured specimen and is therefore taken to be
the holotype. The taxon rosaxis was described by
Pilsbry as a mutation of Achatina weynsi Dautzen-
berg (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 69).

Achatinella viridans Mighels, 1845, p. 20

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 25532 (4 specimens; Jay Collection
5229)

Locality- Oahu, Hawaiian Islands

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste
R.I. Johnson. Further syntypes are in B.M.N.H.
and were figured by Reeve (1850, pl. 4, fig. 25)

Aderobis platynema Tomlin, 1913, p. 42, pl. 1, fig. 12

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 2904¹ (ex Tomlin Collection)

Locality- Singapore

Collector- Samuel Archer

Remarks- The specimen was received from J.R. le B. Tomlin
in February 1921. The holotype is in the B.M.N.H.
(fide Tomlin, 1913, p. 42)

Alcaldia delmonteana Pilsbry, 1933, pp. 132-133, pl. 7, figs. 9, 9a, 10, 10a

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95466 (2 specimens); A.M.N.H. 95475 (2 specimens)

Locality- Station 88, grassy hill, 1-2 miles south east Del Monte's coffee plantation, near Barahona, Dominican Republic, at about 1500 feet. (95466); Station 81, Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, 1775-3200 feet (95475)

Collector- D.C. Pease, 5 August 1932 (95466); 2 August 1932 (95475)

Remarks- The holotype and paratypes from Station 88 are in A.N.S.F. No. 160984 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 132).

Alderia uda E. & E. Marcus, 1956, pp. 8-14, figs. 8-23

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 3485

Locality- Sao Vicente, near Santos, Sao Paulo, Brazil

Collector- Sebastian A. Gerlach, April 1954

Amnicola brandi Drake, 1953, p. 27, figs. 1-6

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72856 (9 specimens); A.M.N.H. 128728 (3 specimens)

Locality- In warm springs, Las Palomas, Distrito Galeana, Chihuahua, Mexico

Collectors- Robert J. Drake and C. Clayton Hoff, 15 April, 1949

Remarks- The holotype and 5 ~~des~~criptional paratypes from the same locality are in U.S.N.M. Nos. 601494, 601495. Over 200 paratypes were collected and were distributed to 23 institutions (fide Drake, 1953, pp. 27-28).

Amnicola ciliata Gould, 1850^a, p. 196

Lectotype- A.M.N.H. 71067 (Jay Collection 6580)

Locality- Deea River, Liberia

Collector- G. A. Perkins

Remarks- The lectotype was selected and figured by Johnson (1964, p. 54, pl. 45, figs. 4, 7). Paralectotypes from the same A.M.N.H. lot were deposited in M.C.Z., No. 225214

Amoria dampieria Weaver, 1960^a, pp. 1, 3, figs. 6, 7

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 110169

Locality- dredged in 32 fathoms, Legendre Island, Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia

Collector- M.V. "Davina", during the Hawaiian-Western Australian Expedition, June 1960

Remarks- The species was inadvertently briefly described and figured by Weaver, 1960, pp. 1, 3, figs. 6, 7, under the citation Amoria (Amoria) dampieria (Iredale), nomen nudum. Subsequently the species was fully redescribed by Weaver, 1963, pp. 28-31, pl. 5. In this article the locations of seven paratypes are tabulated from a number of western Australian localities. The holotype, from five miles northwest of Steamboat Island, Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia is in B.P.B.M., No. 205554 (fide Weaver, 1963, p. 30).

Amnicola cincta Gould, 1846, p. 100

Lectotype- A.M.N.H. 65006 (Jay Collection 6582)
 Paralectotype- A.M.N.H. 65006 (Jay Collection 6582)
 Locality- River Tenasserim, Burmah
 Collector- F. Mason
 Remarks- The lectotype was selected and figured by
 Johnson (1964, p. 55, pl. 35, fig. 1)

Amphicyclotulus (Amphicyclotulus) mineri Bartsch, 1942, p. 55,
pl. 10, figs. 15-17

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 124325 (5 specimens); A.M.N.H. 125326
 (42 specimens)
 Locality- Landat, Dominica, West Indies
 Collector- R.W. Miner, June 18, 1911
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in U.S.N.M.,
 No. 535856 (fide Bartsch, 1942, p. 55).

Ampullaria angulata Jay, 1836, p. 85, pl. 3, fig. 7

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56108 (Jay Collection 6740; pl. 3,
 fig. 7)
 Locality- Mexico
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- Jay (1839, p. 116, pl. 3, fig. 7) refigured this
 shell and cited it as a synonym of Ampullaria
scalaris D'Orbigny.

Ampullaria brownii Jay, 1839, p. 112, pl. 1, fig. 4

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56107 (Jay Collection 6686; pl. 1,
 fig. 4)
 Locality- Amazon River
 Collector- Captain Brown

Ampullaria ochracea Jay, 1836, p. 85, pl. 3, fig. 8

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 56106 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 6731)
 Locality- Spanish Main
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- Jay (1839, p. 116, pl. 3, fig. 8) redescribed
 and refigured this species. There he states that
 he received eight specimens of the species of
 which only two are represented in the A.M.N.H.
 collection. No holotype was designated and it is
 not possible to match either of the two specimens
 with either figure. The larger of the two shells
 has been marked "fig'a type" in an unknown hand
 and may be the holotype.

Ampullaria storeria Jay, 1839, p. 112, pl. 1, fig. 5

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56110 (Jay Collection 6736; pl. 1, fig.
 5)
 Locality- River Amazon
 Collector- Captain Brown

Ancylus elatior Anthony, 1855, p. 158, pl. 5, figs. 20-21

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 84991 (1 specimen; Anthony Collection);
 A.M.N.H. 70571 (2 specimens; Anthony Collection)
 Locality- Green River, Kentucky, adhering to small stones
 and dead shells
 Collector- John Gould Anthony
 Remarks- The specimen A.M.N.H. 84991 has been separated
 from its original lot number A.M.N.H. 70571 and

labeled "Neotype". However, there appears to have been no published designation of a neotype. Further syntypes are in M.C.Z., Nos. 161851, 161852 (fide Basch, 1963, p. 417).

Aneitea robsoni santoensis Solem, 1959, pp. 49-50, pl. 4, figs. 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11; pl. 13, fig. 1

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 3493 (pl. 4, figs. 3, 4, 6)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 3494 (36 specimens)

Locality- On the leaves of plants and trees near Second Channel, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides

Collector- G. S. Banner, September 9, 1943

Antiopella mucloc Marcus, 1958, pp. 37-40, figs. 62-71

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 3508

Locality- Among algae, near Ubatuba, northern base of the Oceanographic Institute of the University of Sao Paulo, approximately 180 kilometers east northeast of Santos, Brazil

Collector- Not cited. Collected Sept. 4, 1956

Aspella (Favartia) angermeyerae Emerson and D'Attilio, 1965b pp. 1-2, pl. 1, figs. 1-5

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 113526 (figs. 1, 2)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 111856

Locality- Academy Bay, Santa Cruz Island, Galápagos Islands, intertidal zone (Holotype). 10 fathoms off Rabida Island, Galápagos Islands (Paratype)

Collector- Mrs. Carmen Angermeyer, September 1964

Atoxon faradjense Pilsbry, 1919, p. 290, pl. 8, fig. 3, text fig. 147

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2043 (pl. 8, fig. 3)

Locality- Approximately 3° 40' N., 29° 40' E., Faradje, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Atoxon flavum rutshuruense Pilsbry, 1919, p. 289, pl. 8, fig. 6 text fig. 146

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2037 (pl. 8, fig. 6; fig. 146)

Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° 30' E., Rutshuru, in the forest gallery of the Rutshuru River, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collector- J. Bequaert

Baeolidia benteva Marcus, 1958, pp. 65-68, figs. 105-111

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 3512

Locality- From the bottom of a boat, near Ubatuba, northern base of the Oceanographic Institute of the University of San Paulo, approximately 180 kilometers east northeast of Santos, Brazil

Collectors- Edmundo Nonato and Claudio Froehlich, July 1956

Bifidaria (Chaenaxis) tuba intuscostata Clapp, 1908, pp. 76-77, pl. 7, figs. 1-10

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 102180 (73 specimens)

Locality- Foothills of the Plumosa Range, about eight miles east of Quartzsite, Yuma County, Arizona

Collector- George H. Clapp

Remarks- The holotype is in the Clapp Collection, No. 5769, and further paratypes are deposited in A.N.S.P. and in U.S.N.M. (fide Clapp, 1908, p. 77)

Blandiella reclusa Guppy, 1871, p. 309, pl. 17, figs. 7, 8

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16698 (4 specimens; Crooke Collection 15572)

Locality- Oropuche Mountains, Trinidad

Collector- R.J. Lechmere Guppy

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W.J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z., No. 175606 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 183, pl. 22, fig. 1; pl. 23, fig. 9; pl. 24, fig. 4)

Blasicrura coxeni hesperina Schilder and Summers, 1963, p. 68, pls. 8, 9, D-F

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 105502

Locality- Talasea, New Britan

Collector- Emerick H. Schlosser, August 1961

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the Schilder Collection, No. 14616 and paratypes are in the Burgess, Cernohorsky, Gray, Kuroda, Schilder and Summers Collections. One paratype is deposited in the C.A.S. (fide Schilder and Summers, 1963, p. 69).

Bocageia (Liobocageia) germaini Pilsbry, 1919, p. 137, pl. 23, fig. 9

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2099

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian Congo, Africa, at about 3000 meters.

Collector- J. Bequaert

Bocageia (Liobocageia) interioris Pilsbry, 1919, p. 135, pl. 4, fig. 5, pl. 19, fig. 13

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2098 (pl. 4, fig. 5)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E. Mt. Ruwenzori, on the west slope in the Lanuri Valley, Belgian Congo, Africa, at about 2500 meters.

Collector- J. Bequaert

Bocageia (Liobocageia) liocephala Pilsbry, 1919, p. 138, text fig. 50

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2120 (text fig. 50)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian Congo, Africa, at about 3000 meters.

Collector- J. Bequaert

Brachypodella nidicostata Spence, 1920, p. 86, pl. 1, figs. 1-3

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 3032

Locality- Chichirivichi, Venezuela, from a limestone cliff

Collector- F.G. Percival, May 1910

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the Spence Collection, and paratypes are in B.M.N.H. and in the Manchester Museum (fide Spence, 1920, p. 86). The specimen in A.M.N.H. was received from G.C. Spence in 1921.

Brachypodella peasei Pilsbry, 1933, pp. 150-151, pl. 10, fig. 12

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95474 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 80, Del Monte's coffee plantation,
5-6 miles west of Barahona Dominican Republic,
at approximately 1,775- 2,180 feet.

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same
locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160994 (fide
Pilsbry, 1933, p. 150).

Brachypodella (Ischnostrophina) latiaxis Pilsbry, 1933, p. 151,
pl. 10, figs. 14, 15

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95472 (8 specimens)

Locality- Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west
of Barahona, Dominican Republic, at about 3000
feet

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same
locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160993 (fide Pilsbry, 1933,
p. 151).

Buccinum ekblawi Baker, 1919a, pp. 512-513, pl. 26, figs. 7, 8,
pl. 27, fig. 2

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2502 (pl. 26, fig. 7)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 2504 (1 specimen); A.M.N.H. 2505
(2 specimens); A.M.N.H. 2506 (1 specimen)

Locality- Etah and Peeawahto Point, Greenland

Collectors- W. Elmer Ekblaw and M. C. Tanquary

Remarks- A further paratype from the same locality is in
the collection of the Natural History Museum,
University of Illinois, No. Z 10872 (fide Baker,
1919a, p. 513).

Buccinum lugubre C. B. Adams, 1852, pp. 293-294 [69 in reprint]

Paralectotype- A.M.N.H. 79829

Locality- Panama, West Coast

Collector- C. B. Adams, November, 1850

Remarks- The lectotype is deposited in M.C.Z., No. 186388,
and the species was figured by Turner (1956,
pp. 61, 102, pl. 5, fig. 7).

Buccinum tancuaryi Baker, 1919a, pp. 511-512, pl. 26, figs. 1, 2,
pl. 27, fig. 3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2508 (pl. 26, fig. 1)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 2501 (4 specimens); A.M.N.H. 2503
(3 specimens)

Locality- Etah or Peeawahto Point, Greenland

Collectors- W. Elmer Ekblaw and M. C. Tanquary

Remarks- A further paratype from the same locality is in
the collection of the Natural History Museum,
University of Illinois, No. Z 10869 (fide Baker,
1919a, p. 512).

Bukobia cockerelli Pilsbry, 1919, p. 294, pl. 8, fig. 4, text
fig. 149

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2040 (pl. 8, fig. 4, text fig. 149)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori,
western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian
Congo, Africa

Collector- J. Bequaert, April 1914

Bulimus aurora Jay, 1839, p. 119, pl. 6, fig. 2

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56082 (Jay Collection No. 4641)

Locality- Unknown, [West Africa]

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen Jay (1839, p. 119) figured was cited by him to have no locality data, but later he gives the locality of the specimen 4641 as the Spanish Main (fide Jay, 1850, p. 190). The specimen in A.M.N.H. is marked "fig'd type" and is therefore taken to be the holotype, but it could be that the original specimen in Jay's Collection was later replaced.

Bulimus belcheri Pfeiffer, 1853, p. 261

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37199 (Haines Collection; 2 specimens)

Locality- Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 35, pl. 8, figs. 45, 46). The specimens were identified as syntype teste W.J. Clench.

Bulimus bondeensis Crosse and Sowerby, 1869, pp. 270-2, pl. 8, fig. 1

? Syntype- A.M.N.H. 54097 (Constable Collection)

Locality- Bonde, New Caledonia

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a possible syntype teste W.J. Clench.

Bulimus cinctus Jay, 1839, p. 111, pl. 1, fig. 1

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56078 (Jay Collection 4800)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 56078 (2 specimens; Jay Collection. 4800)

Locality- Calcutta

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- There are three specimens in the type lot, none of which agree closely with Jay's figure. However, one of the specimens is marked "fig'd type" and this is taken to be the holotype. Jay (1850, p. 196) lists specimens Nos. 4800, 4801 as B. favanni Lamarck from St. Augustine and Madagascar, respectively, and cites his taxon cinctus as a synonym.

Bulimus cuningii Pfeiffer, 1842, p. 88

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37272 (Haines Collection)

A.M.N.H. 37273 (Jay Collection 4730)

Locality- Camiguin, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 39, pl. 9, fig. 63). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W.J. Clench.

Bulimus dormani W.G. Binney, 1857, p. 188

Paratype- A.M.N.H. (Binney and Bland Collection 1940)

Locality- Near St. Augustine, Florida

Collector- O.S. Dorman

Remarks- The species was figured by Binney (1859, p. 132, pl. 30, fig. 10). It is doubtful if this specimen

is the holotype as identified by Gratacap (1901, p. 399) as the measurements do not agree with those given by Binney for the type. However as it is from the type locality it is taken to be a paratype.

Bulimus dubiosus Jay, 1839, p. 122, pl. 7, fig. 6

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56092 (Jay Collection 4828; pl. 7, fig. 6)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56092 (Jay Collection 4828)

Locality- Brazil ?

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The larger of the two specimens in the type lot is marked "type" and agrees well with the figure. It is therefore taken to be the holotype. Jay (1850, p. 197) cites these specimens to be a variation of Bulimus fusiformis Rang.

Bulimus glaucophthalmus Pfeiffer, 1853, p. 255

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 37382 (Haines Collection)

Locality- Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 7 pl. 1, fig. 3). The specimen was identified as a syntype teste W. J. Clench.

Bulimus fulguratus Jay, 1842, p. 80

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 41638 {2 specimens; Jay Collection 4819};
A.M.N.H. 41637 {3 specimens; ? Haines Collection}

Locality- Fiji Islands

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The species was figured by Reeve (1848, pl. 29, fig. 175).

Bulimus gilvus Sowerby in Pfeiffer, 1845b, p. 45

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37347 {3 specimens; Haines Collection};
A.M.N.H. 58541 {1 specimen; Haines Collection}

Locality- Bohol Island, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench. The species was figured by Reeve (1848, pl. 2, figs. 7a, b).

Bulimus leai Pfeiffer, 1846a, p. 29

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37221 {1 specimen; Haines Collection};
A.M.N.H. 37222 {? specimens; Jay Collection 4892}

Locality- Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The specimens were identified as possible syntypes teste W. J. Clench. The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 32, pl. 17, figs. 33, 34).

Bulimus macgillivrayi Pfeiffer, 1855, p. 108, pl. 32, fig. 2

? Syntype- A.M.N.H. 41657 (Steward Collection 3632)

Locality- Wanderer Bay, Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands

Collector- Macgillivray

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a possible syntype teste W. J. Clench.

Bulimus malleatus Jay, 1842, p. 80

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 41644 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4914)
 Locality- Fiji Islands
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1900, p. 112, pl. 41, figs. 75-77).

Bulimus patriarcha W.G. Binney, 1858, p. 116

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 57998
 Locality- Buena Vista, Mexico
 Collector- Mr. Berlandière
 Remarks- The specimen in A.M.N.H. was figured by W. G. Binney (1859, p. 129, pl. 80, fig. 13) and its measurements agree with those given in the original description (Binney, 1858, p. 116). Paratypes are deposited in M.C.Z., Nos. 74525, 257215 (Teste W. J. Clench).

Bulimus portei Pfeiffer, 1861, p. 193

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37322 (5 specimens; Haines Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 58482 (1 specimen; Haines Collection)
 Locality- Polillo Islands, Philippine Islands
 Collector- Hugh Cuming
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1891, p. 206, pl. 44, figs. 38, 39). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench

Bulimus porraceus Jay, 1839, p. 120, pl. 6, fig. 5

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 58305 (Jay Collection 5177)
 Locality- Philippine Islands (fide Jay, 1850, p. 206)
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- Jay (1850, p. 206) cites this taxon as a synonym of Bulimus virgatus var. Jay, 1839.

Bulimus smaragdinus Reeve, 1842, p. 49

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37229 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 37231 (1 specimen; Jay Collection 5104)
 Locality- Mindanao, Philippine Islands
 Collector- Hugh Cuming
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 37, pl. 2, figs. 19-22). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench

Bulimus tristis Jay, 1839, p. 121, pl. 7, fig. 1

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56077 (Jay Collection 6647)
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56077 (Jay Collection 6647)
 Locality- Zanzibar
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- Neither of the two specimens in A.M.N.H. can definitely be ascribed to the figure. However, the larger of the two specimens is marked "fig'd type" and is therefore taken to be the holotype. Jay (1850, p. 280) cites specimens No. 6647 as Paludina olivacea Sowerby.

Bulimus ustulatus Jay, 1839, p. 119, pl. 6, fig. 1

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37401 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4696)

Locality- Not cited, [Mindoro, Philippine Islands].
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- Neither specimen is marked "type" and neither can be definitely correlated with the figure. Jay (1850, p. 192) lists B. ustulatus as a synonym of B. chrysalidiformis Sowerby.

Bulimus virgatus Jay, 1839, p. 120, pl. 6, fig. 4
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56081 (Jay Collection 5175)
 Locality- Not cited [Mindoro, Philippine Islands]
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The specimen is marked "fig'd type" and is therefore taken to be the holotype, although it cannot definitely be correlated with Jay's figure.

Bulimus (Partula) hebe Pfeiffer, 1846b, p. 39
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42273 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection)
 Locality- Society Islands
 Collector- Andrew Garrett ?
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 224, pl. 21, figs. 1-3). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Bulimulus (Puritanina) harribaueri Jacobson, 1958, pp. 7-8, figs. 1,2
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 74003 (fig. 1)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 74004 (4 specimens)
 Locality- Fraile Bay, Baja California, Mexico, dead, on sand dunes and decomposed granite.
 Collector- W. K. Emerson, April 19, 1957

Bulinus aegle Broderip, 1841^a, p. 181
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37232 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 37234 (1 specimen; Jay Collection 4607)
 Locality- Casan, Mindanao, Philippine Islands, on tree foliage
 Collector- Hugh Cuming
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 40 pl. 1, fig. 12). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.

Bulinus bullula Broderip, 1841^a, p. 159
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37228; A.M.N.H. 37269 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4674); A.M.N.H. 37270 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)
 Collector- Hugh Cuming
 Remarks- The specimens were identified as probable syntypes teste W. J. Clench. The species was figured by Reeve (1848, pl. 12, fig. 68).

Bulinus mindoroensis Broderip, 1841^a, p. 84
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 37384 (7 specimens; Haines Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 37385 (5 specimens; Haines Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 37387 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 37392 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4935)
 A.M.N.H. 37393 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4931)
 A.M.N.H. 37394 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4936)

Locality- Mindoro, Philippine Islands
 Collector- Hugh Cumings
 Remarks- The species was figured by Reeve (1848, pl. 4, fig. 15). The specimens were identified as paratypes teste W. J. Clench.

Bullia perryi Jay, 1856, p. 295, pl. 5, figs. 13-15
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56084 (Jay Collection 11906; figs. 13-15)
 Locality- Dredged, Bay of Yedo, Japan
 Collector- U.S. Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854
 Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen (fide Jay, 1856, p. 295).

Cadlina evelinae Marcus, 1958, pp. 18-21, figs. 28-33
 "Neotype"- A.M.N.H. 3506
 Locality- Ilha das Palmas, Brazil
 Collector- Not cited. Collected March, 1959
 Remarks- The holotype, cited by Marcus (1958, p. 1) to have been deposited in A.M.N.H., was lost in the mail and a "neotype" was submitted by E. Marcus as a replacement.

Calliostoma mcleani Shasky and Campbell, 1964, p. 117, pl. 22, figs. 21, 24
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 127468
 Locality- 27° 53' 15" N., 110° 59' W., cove northwest of Bahia Saladita, between Punta Colorada and Punta Lobos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico, under rocks, 15-40 feet
 Collector- Donald Shasky, July 4, 5, 1962
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the Stanford University Paleontological Type Collection, No. 9742 (fide Shasky and Campbell, 1964, p. 117).

Calliostoma (Kombologion) rosewateri Clench and Turner, 1960 pp. 41-42, pl. 6, fig. 3, pl. 10, fig. 2, pl. 26
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 105562 (2 specimens)
 Locality- 09° 04' N., 59° 47' W., "Oregon" Station 1985, about 85 miles southeast of Galeota Point, Trinidad, in 150 fathoms
 Collector- Harvey Bullis, March 11, 1957
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in U.S.N.M. No. 612704. Paratypes also from Station 1985, from Station 1981, 10° 03' N., 60° 01' W., and from Station 1989, 09° 45' N., 59° 45' W., are in the collection of H. Bullis (fide Clench and Turner, 1960, p. 42).

Capellinia conicla Marcus 1958, pp. 41-44, figs. 72-80.
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 3509
 Locality- Ubatuba, northern base of the Oceanographic Institute of the University of Sao Paulo, approximately 180 kilometers east of Santos, Brazil.
 Collector- Not cited. Collected October, 1956

Cepolis porcellana splendens Pilsbry, 1933 p. 137, pl. 8, figs. 13, 13a, 13b

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 95459
 Locality- Trujín, 45 kilometers from Barahona, Dominican Republic
 Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 18, 1932
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P. No. 161001 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 137).

Cepolis (Plagioptycha) hologyra Pilsbry, 1933, p. 138, pl. 8, figs. 5, 5a, 5b

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 95469
 Locality- Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, at approximately 3000 feet
 Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P. No. 160971 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 138).

Cerastus bequaerti Pilsbry, 1919, p. 312, pl. 23, figs. 1-4

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2087
 Paratypes- A.N.S.P. 113537 (17 specimens)
 Locality- Approximately 1° S., 28° 30' E., Masisi, Belgian Congo, at about 1800 meters (type locality).
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Cerastus bequaerti mokotoensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 312, pl. 23, figs. 5, 6

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2088
 Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° E., Mokoto, near Masisi, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Cerastus bequaerti mukulensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 313, text fig. 154

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2089
 Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 29° 10' E., Mukule, Belgian Congo, at 1800 to 2000 meters.
 Collector- J. Bequaert
 Remarks- The early whorls of the holotype have been detached and crushed.

Cerastus lucasi Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 313-314, pl. 23, fig. 7

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2090
 Locality- Approximately 1° S., 28° 30' E., Masisi, Belgian Congo, at about 1800 meters.
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Cerion deani Smith, 1943, pp. 59-60, pl. 7, fig. 7

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 118810 (Wisoff Collection)
 Locality- "The Current", south tip of Abaco, Bahama Islands
 Collector- Paul Dean Ford
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the Maxwell Smith Collection (fide Smith, 1943, p. 60).

Cerion eximium lernerii Clench, 1956, p. 1, figs. 1, 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 79855 (30 specimens)
 Locality- Southern end of East Bimini, Bimini Islands, Bahama Islands
 Remarks- The holotype is in M.C.Z. No. 186380

and paratypes are in M.C.Z., U.S.N.M., A.N.S.P., and the Museo Poey, Universidad de Habana, Cuba, all from the same locality (fide Clench, 1956, p. 2).

Cerion pauli Smith, 1943, pp. 60-61, pl. 7, fig. 8

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 81295 ex Henry Dodge collection; 118811 ex Wisoff Collection

Locality- Stewart Manor Hill, Exuma, Bahama Islands

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the M. Smith Collection (fide Smith, 1943, p. 61).

Cerion torrei moralesi Clench and Aguayo, 1951, pp. 77-78, pl. 11, figs. 13, 14

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73293 (10 specimens)

Locality- Punta de Mulas, near Banes, Oriente, Cuba

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from Playa de Morales, 11 kilometers southeast of Banes, Oriente, Cuba, are in the Museo Poey, No. 17293 and in M.C.Z., No. 187476 (fide Clench and Aguayo, 1951, p. 78).

Cerion marielinum dominicanum Clench and Aguayo, 1951, pp. 69-70, pl. 10, figs. 1-3

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73294 (11 specimens)

Locality- East side of Boca del Rio Dominica, 10 kilometers west of Mariel, Cuba

Collectors- C.G. Aguayo, W.J. Clench, L. Howell and R.D. Turner, June 1950

Remarks- The holotype and additional paratypes from the same locality are in M.C.Z., Nos. 181904, 181905. Paratypes are also in the Museo Poey, No. 12670 (fide Clench and Aguayo, 1951, p. 70).

Cerion (Diacerion) inaguense Clench, 1933,^a p. 98, pl. 1, fig. 9

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73345 (6 specimens)

Locality- 1 mile west of Conch Shell Point, Great Inagua, Bahama Islands

Collectors- Thomas Barbour, David Fairchild and James Greenway, 1933

Remarks- The holotype from the Northwest Point, Great Inagua, Bahama Islands is in M.C.Z., No. 101164 (fide Clench, 1933, p. 98).

Cerion (Strophlops) josephirae Clench, 1935, p. 49, pl. 3, figs. 1, 4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61240 (16 specimens)

Locality- Tate's Bay, southeast Long Island, Bahama Islands

Collector- Edith Johnson, November 19, 1923

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 76474. Paratypes are deposited in M.C.Z., U.S.N.M., and A.N.S.P. (fide Clench, 1935, p. 50).

Cerion (Strophlops) utowana Clench, 1933,^a pp. 92-93, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 84293 (7 specimens)

Locality- East Plana Cay, Bahama Islands

Collectors- Thomas Barbour, David Fairchild, and James Greenway, February, 1933

Remarks- The holotype, No. 102157 and paratypes, No. 101158, from the same locality are in M.C.Z. (fide Clench, 1933^a, p. 93).

Cerithium magnum Jay, 1836, p. 83, pl. 2, fig. 5

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56067 (Jay Collection 7687)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 16126 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 7687)

Locality- Not cited

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen marked "fig'd type" agrees well with Jay's figure and undoubtedly represents the holotype.

Chilina oldroydae Marshall, 1924, p. 4, pl. 1, figs. 1, 3, 8, 10

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 35085 (3 specimens)

Locality- Lake Fetalafquen, northwest part of the province of Chubut, Argentina

Collector- J. R. Pemberton (teste A. M. Keen).

Remarks- The specimens were identified as part of the type lot teste I. S. Oldroyd, and donated by her to A.M.N.H.

Chondropoma hendersoni Torre, 1909, pp. 49-50, pl. 4, fig. 6

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 56103 (4 specimens)

Locality- Sierra del Ancon, northwest of Viñales, Province of Pinar del Rio, Cuba

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated by Dr. de la Torre, to A.M.N.H. in 1912.

Chondropoma olssoni Pilsbry, 1933, p. 125, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2, 3,

⁴
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95461 (5 specimens)

Locality- On hills to the south of Monte Cristi, Cercado de Mao, and Lomas de Samba near Rompino, Dominican Republic

Collector- A. A. Olsson, 1916

Remarks- The holotype and paratypes (No. 160978) from Cerro Monte Cristi, Dominican Republic are in A.N.S.P. (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 125).

Chondropoma xenicum Pilsbry, 1933, pp. 124-125, pl. 6, figs. 11-

¹²
Paratype- A.M.N.H. 81527

Locality- Station 85, Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, in a gulley at approximately 3000 feet

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same Locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160980 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 124).

Chondropoma (Chondropomium) clenchi Pilsbry, 1933, p. 126, pl. 9, figs. 2, 3

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 81534 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 85, Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic,

at approximately 3000 feet
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P.,
 No. 160995 and further paratypes are in M.C.Z.
 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 126).

Cleopatra cara Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 294, text fig. 53

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72103 (3 specimens)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, March, 1915

Remarks- The holotype, A.M.N.H. 72102, from the same locality is missing from the collections.

Cleopatra langi Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 293, text
 figs. 51 a-d and 52

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72099 (fig. 51c)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72100 (fig. 51a); A.M.N.H. 72101 (fig. 51d)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, March, 1915

Cocculina superba Clarke, 1960, p. 3, 2 figs.

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 35126

Locality- 47° 57.5' S., 48° 03' W., approximately
 800 miles east of Desado, Argentine Basin, in
 3334 fathoms

Collector- R. V. Vema, March 28, 1959

Coelostemma greggi Drake, 1951, pp. 40-41, pl. 6, figs. 3-4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73408 (2 specimens); A.M.N.H. 146672
 (Jacobson collection, 1 specimen).

Locality- In the foothills of the Sierra de Almoloya,
 near Cueva Diablo, Chihuahua, Mexico

Collector- University of New Mexico Expedition to Chihuahua,
 August 19, 1947

Remarks- The holotype and descriptonal paratype from the
 same locality are in U.S.N.M., Nos. 601628, 601647.
 Paratypes are also deposited in A.N.S.P., C.A.S.
 (Department of Paleontology, No. 32597), S. S.
 Berry Collection, Wendell O. Gregg Collection
 No. 4501, and Drake Molluscan Collection, No. 626
 (fide Drake, 1951, p. 41).

Coelostemma reiteri Drake, 1951, pp. 41-42, pl. 6, figs. 5, 6

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 73409

Locality- Los Remedios, Distrito Jimenez, Chihuahua, Mexico

Collector- Robert J. Drake, August 25, 1947

Remarks- The holotype and descriptonal paratype from the
 same locality are in U.S.N.M., Nos. 601627, 601646.
 Additional paratypes are in A.N.S.P., C.A.S.
 (Department of Paleontology, No. 32601), S. S.
 Berry Collection, and the Drake Molluscan Collection,
 No. 675 (fide Drake, 1951, p. 42).

Coloniconcha prima Pilsbry, 1933, p. 143, pl. 8, figs. 6, 7, 8

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 95481

Locality- Station 81 Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, 1775 to 3200 feet.

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 2, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160973 (vide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 143).

Conus (Kermasprella) raoulensis Powell, 1958, p. 83, pl. 9, fig.

1
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 105520 (2 specimens)

Locality- Station 674, 29° 15' S., 177° 57' W., off Raoul Island, Kermadec Islands, 75-85 meters

Collector- "Galathea", March 3, 1952

Remarks- The specimens were received from Dr. A. W. B. Powell.

Conus crosseanus Bernardi, 1861, pp. 168-169, pl. 6, figs. 5, 6

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 46865 (Constable Collection; pl. 6, fig. 5)

Locality- New Caledonia

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The species was described from two specimens, both of which were figured. The specimen held by A.M.N.H. is the smaller of the two and is well represented by fig. 5.

Conus kermadecensis Iredale, 1912, p. 227, pl. 9, figs. 15, 16

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 10810

Locality- Meyer Island, Kermadec Islands

Collector- Tom Iredale, 1908

Remarks- The specimen was donated as a paratype by A. W. B. Powell through Stan Levine, although the published type locality is Sunday Island, Kermadec Islands (vide Iredale, 1912, p. 227). Two further types are in the Canterbury Museum, Christchurch, New Zealand

Conus lienardi Bernardi and Crosse, 1861, pp. 49-50, pl. 1, fig. 2

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 47629 (Constable Collection)

Locality- New Caledonia

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen is labelled as the original type from the Lienard Collection. Although it is not possible to definitely associate it with the figure, the measurements given by Crosse and Bernard agree with those of the specimen and it is therefore taken to be the holotype.

Conus emersoni Hanna, 1963, p. 25, pl. 1, fig. 2
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 105211
 Locality- Off Los Frailes, Cape San Lucas, Baja California,
 west Mexico, in 300 fathoms
 Collector- Scripps Institution of Oceanography
 Remarks- The single paratype is in C.A.S., Geological
 Type Collection, No. 12405 (fide Hanna, 1963, p. 25).

Cribraria (Cribraria) catholicorum Schilder and Schilder, 1938,
 p. 114-115, fig. 5
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 80580
 Locality- Mope, New Britan
 Collector- P. Josef Schneider
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the
 Schilder Collection, No. 5888. Sixty-five
 paratypes from Mope and Karlei, New Britan are
 in the Schilder Collection, Nos. 5889-92, 6048-9,
 6521-6, 8099-8107 and four paratypes are in the
 Zoological Museum, Berlin (fide Schilder, 1958,
 p. 164).

Crocidopoma (Crocidopoma) zayasi Alcalde and Jacobson, 1959, p.
 112, pl. 12, figs. 1, 2
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 79826 (figs. 1, 2)
 Locality- Anse a l'Eau, Department du Sud, Haiti, under
 banana roots on a farm
 Collectors- Oscar Alcalde Ledón and Fernando de Zayas,
 July 1951
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the
 Alcalde Collection, No. 13022 (fide Alcalde and
 Jacobson, 1959, p. 112).

Crystalloopsis (Crystalloopsis) crystallina Clench 1958, pp. 182-3,
 pl. 16, fig. 5
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 66484 (pl. 16, fig. 5)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 66441 (8 specimens)
 Locality- Ulawa Island, Solomon Islands
 Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, April, 1930
 Remarks- Paratypes from the same locality are in M.C.Z.,
 No. 92945 (fide Clench, 1958, p. 183).

Curvella bathytoma Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 164-165, pl. 20, fig. 2
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2145 (pl. 20, fig. 2)
 Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 28° 40' E., Mbisi, near
 Masisi, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert
 Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
 (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 164).

Curvella chapini Pilsbry, 1919, p. 166, pl. 20, fig. 6
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2005 (pl. 20, fig. 6)
 Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
 Belgian Congo.
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin
 Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
 (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 166)

Curvella dautzenbergi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 165, pl. 20, figs. 1, 1a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2146

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori,
western slope, in the Butagu Valley, Belgian
Congo, at about 2200 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Curvella langi Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 165-166, pl. 20, figs. 3, 4,
and 4a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2147 (fig. 4)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Curvella thysvillensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 166-167, pl. 20,
figs. 5 and 5a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2006

Locality- Approximately 5° 30' S., 15° E., Thysville,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin. No collection data.

Cyathopoma africanum Pilsbry, 1919, p. 328, text fig. 163

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2110

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' N., 27° 40' E., Avakubi,
Belgian Congo, in decaying leaves on the
soil of the rain forest

Collector- J. Bequaert

Cyclostoma maculosa Jay, 1839, p. 122, pl. 7, figs. 9, 10

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56086 (Jay Collection 6014)

Locality- Unknown

Collector- Not cited

Cyclostoma multilineata Jay, 1839, p. 123, pl. 7, figs. 12, 13

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56087 (Jay Collection 5689)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 56087 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 5689)

Locality- Unknown

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- There are three specimens in the type lot, one of
which is marked "type". Although it is not
possible to identify this specimen with the
figure with any certainty, the specimen is taken
to be the holotype.

Cyclostoma multicarinata Jay, 1839, p. 122, pl. 7, figs. 7, 8

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 56102 (3 specimens; Jay Collection 5950)

Locality- Unknown

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- There are three specimens in the type lot, none
of which can be definitely associated with the
figure.

Cylindrella beardsleana C. B. Adams, 1849a, p. 19

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16568 (4 specimens; Jay Collection
5496); A.M.N.H. 16676 (9 specimens; Haines
Collection 6032)

Locality- Jamaica, ? 1848-9

Collector- C. B. Adams, 1848, 1849

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z., No. 177224 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948^b, p. 195).

Cylindrella greyana C. B. Adams, 1850, p. 82

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16683 (4 specimens; Jay Collection 11127) A.M.N.H. 16684 (26 specimens; Haines Collection)

Locality- Jamaica

Collector- C.B. Adams, 1848-9

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z., No. 177215 and is figured by Clench and Turner (1948^b, p. 179, pl. 23, fig. 7).

Cylindrella pygmaea C. B. Adams, 1845, p. 14

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16621 (4 specimens; Jay Collection 5331; A.M.N.H. 16604 (several specimens; Jay Collection 6045); A.M.N.H. 16695 (6 specimens; Jay Collection 11128)

Locality- Jamaica

Collector- C. B. Adams, February-March, 1844

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z., No. 156155 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948^b, p. 205).

Cymatium (Lotoria) perryi Emerson and Old, 1963, pp. 7-8, figs. 2, 4, 6

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 92899 (fig. 4)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 92898 (fig. 2)

Localities- Ceylon (Holotype); 12 miles north of Trincomale, Ceylon (Paratype)

Collectors- Rodney Jonklass, 1953 (Holotype); E. H. Taylor, during World War II (Paratype)

Remarks- Three paratypes are deposited in A.N.S.P. One specimen, No. 209812, is from pearl beds, north Ceylon, ex Anne Cadwalader Collection and two specimens, No. 210667, are from Wellawatta, three miles south of Colombo Harbor, G. and M. Kline collectors (fide Emerson and Old, 1963, p. 10).

Cymatosyrinx roseolus Hertlein and Strong, 1955, p. 222, pl. 2, fig. 27

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73438 (2 specimens)

Locality- Station 81, 00° 32' 00" S., 80° 31' 00" W., off Cape Pesado, Ecuador, samples 306, 307 dredged in 10 and 15 fathoms

Collector- Askoy Expedition, April 14, 1941

Remarks- The holotype and one paratype are in C.A.S., Nos. 9893, 9894 from the Gulf of Tehuantepec, 15 miles south of La Puerta Light, Mexico, 15° 40' 00" N., 93° 49' 00" W., in 28 fathoms. Templeton Crocker Expedition, July 12, 1932 (fide Hertlein and Strong, 1955, p. 222).

Cyphoma mcgintyi Pilsbry, 1939b, p. 108

(?) Paratype- A.M.N.H. 87430

Locality- Missouri Key, Middle Florida Keys, Florida

Collector- Paul P. McGinty?

Remarks- The species is figured by Pilsbry and McGinty (1939, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 3, 3a, 4, 11, 12). The type locality is south of Boynton Inlet of Lake Worth, Florida, in 4-5 feet, on a gorgonian (fide Pilsbry, 1939 b p. 108). The specimen in A.M.N.H. was donated by George Jacobs, ex. Weeks collection, and labelled as a paratype, but there is no proof that Pilsbry saw the specimen (from the above locality) at the time the species was described by him.

Cypraea mauiensis Burgess, 1967, p. 6, pl. 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 138199 (2 specimens)

Locality-Olowalu, Island of Maui, Hawaii, 2 feet under coral blocks

Collector- C.M. Burgess

Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P., and other paratypes were distributed to several institutions and private collectors.

Cypraea semipolita Mighels, 1845, p. 24

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. (9 specimens; Witthaus Collection)

Locality- Oahu, Hawaiian Islands

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- A "neoholotype" was selected and figured by Johnson (1949, p. 229, pl. 27, fig. 1) and deposited in M.C.Z., No. 176989.

Cypraea polita Roberts, 1868, p. 70, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2, 3

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 22815 (3 specimens; Witthaus Collection)

Locality- Sandwich Islands ?

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- Further syntypes are in A.N.S.P. (fide Roberts, 1868, p. 70).

Cypraea undata buttoni Oldroyd, 1916, p. 107

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 44439

Locality- Fiji Islands

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- This specimen was presented to A.M.N.H. by Ida S. Oldroyd.

Cypraea (Purpuradusta) raysummersi Schilder, 1960, pp. 190-192, pl. 15, fig. 5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 85052 (1 specimen); A.M.N.H. 91880 (1 specimen); A.M.N.H. 112966 (1 specimen)

Localities- Siasi, Sulu Sea, Philippine Islands (85052, 91880); Punggan Island, Siasi Islands, Sulu Sea, Philippine Islands (112966)

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The holotype is in the Schilder Collection, No. 11354 (fide Schilder, 1960, p. 190). The specimens were presented to A.M.N.H. by C. M. Burgess and Ray Summers.

Cypraea (Trona) zebra vallei Jaume and Borro, 1946, pp. 21-22

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 107588 (received from Dan Steger).

Locality- Dredged from off Bacuranao, Habana, Cuba, in
120 feet

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- Further types are in the collection of M. L. Jaume, No. 20813, in the Museo Poey de la Universidad de la Habana, and in various private collections (fide Jaume and Borro, 1946, p. 22). Paratypes are also in M.C.Z., No. 185330 (teste W. J. Clench)Cystiscus palantirulus Roth and Coan, 1968, p. 66.

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 128732 (pl. 7, figs. 17, 18).

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 77942 (2 specimens)

Locality- Los Frailes Bay, Baja California, Mexico, in
20-40 fathoms.Collector- "Puritan" expedition Station 89, April 19, 1957
(Emerson, 1958)Dendrolimax osborni Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 291-292, pl. 8, fig. 5,

text fig. 48

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2031 (pl. 8, fig. 5)

Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° 30' E., Rutshuru,
in the forest gallery of the Rutshuru River,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Dendrotrochus coultasi Clench, 1957, p. 4, fig. 6

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73487 (fig. 6)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 75054 (17 specimens)

Locality- Masahet Island, Lihir Group, Bismarck Archipelago

Collector- W. F. Coultas, 1935

Remarks- Other paratypes from the same locality are deposited in M.C.Z., A.N.S.P., U.S.N.M., B.P.B.M., Australian Museum, and the Dominion Museum, Wellington, New Zealand (fide Clench, 1957, p. 4).Distichotyphis vema Keen and Campbell, 1964, p. 56, pl. 11,

figs. 45-47, text fig. 3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 110459 (pl. 11, figs. 45-47)

Locality- Vema Station V-16-60, 06° 21' N., 85° 17' W.,
off the Panama-Costa Rican coast, in 1016 fathoms

Collector- "Vema", November 30, 1958

Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Keen and Campbell, 1966, p. 56).Dolium melanostomum Jay, 1839, pp. 124-125, pls. 8, 9

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56115 (Jay Collection 9132; pls. 8, 9)

Locality- Friendly Islands [Tonga]

Collectors- Island natives

Edentulina langiana Pilsbry, 1919, p. 171, text fig. 60

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1974 (fig. 60)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, September 1914

Remarks- This species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 171).

Elasmias luakahaense Pilsbry and Cooke, 1915, p. 117, pl. 29,
figs. 7-10

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 25995 (3 specimens; ex Cooke Collection)

Locality- Nuuanu, Luakaha, Oahu, Hawaiian Islands

Collector- C. Montague Cooke

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in B.P.B.M.,
No. 14145 (fide Pilsbry and Cooke, 1915, p. 117).

Epitonium (Epitonium) mauryi Tursch and Pierret, 1964, pp. 36-37,
fig. 5

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 111914

Locality- 23° 22' S., 48° 28' W., off Punta de Juatinga,
Brazil, trawled in 50 meters

Collector- not cited

Remarks- The holotype is in Stanford University Paleontology
Type Collection, and further paratypes are
deposited in the Museo Nacional, Rio de Janeiro
(fide Tursch and Pierret, 1964, p. 37).

Eustomopsis renschi Clench, 1958, p. 198

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 66463 (pl. 19, figs. 9, 10)

Locality- Tulagi, Florida group, Solomon Islands

Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, April 20, 1930

Remarks- A paratype from the same locality is in M.C.Z.,
No. 92957 (fide Clench, 1958, p. 198).

Eustomopsis bellonensis Clench, 1958, p. 196

text figs. 2, 4

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 66430 (pl. 19, figs. 1-3)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 66454 (2 specimens); 66431 (2 specimens)

Locality- Bellona Island, Solomon Islands (66430, 66454);
Rennell Island, Solomon Islands (66431)

Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, May, 1930 (66430, 66454); June,
1930 (66431)

Remarks- Paratypes from Bellona Island are in M.C.Z.,
No. 92958, in B.P.B.M., and in the University
Zoological Museum, Copenhagen (fide Clench, 1958,
p. 196).

Facelina coenda Marcus 1958, pp. 52-55, figs. 88-96

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 3510

Locality- Among algae, near Ubatuba, northern base of the
Oceanographic Institute of the University of
Sao Paulo, approximately 180 kilometers east
northeast of Santos Brazil

Collector- Not cited. Collected September, 1956

Farcimen (Farcimen) auriculatum pygmaeum Alcalde, 1945, p. 13

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 142383 (Jacobson collection; 3 spec-
imens)

Locality- Lomas Grandes, Galdós, Cienfuegos, Las Villas,
Cuba

Collector- Oscar Alcalde

- Farcimen (Farcimen) bilabiatum regium Alcalde, 1945, p. 17
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 142388 (Jacobson collection; 3 specimens)
 Locality- "Los farallones" de Muñoz, La Yaba, "Zarza Gorda",
 San Juan, Trinidad, Las Villas, Cuba
- Farcimen (Farcimen) cisnerosi cisnerosi Alcalde, 1945, p. 47
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 142392 (Jacobson collection; 3 specimens)
 Locality- Quemado de los Cedros, San José, Cienfuegos,
 Las Villas, Cuba
 Collector- Oscar Alcalde
- Farcimen (Farcimen) cisnerosi edouardi Alcalde, 1945, p. 46
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 142394 (Jacobson collection; 1 specimen)
 Locality- Linderos de Bolaños, Baullua, Trinidad, Las
 Villas, Cuba
 Collector- Oscar Alcalde
- Farcimen (Farcimen) gundlachi maritimum Alcalde, 1946, p. 40
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 142397 (Jacobson collection; 1 specimen)
 Locality- Las piedras del Rio Santana, Havana, Cuba
 Collector- Oscar Alcalde
- Farcimen (Farcimen) jaumei jaumei Alcalde, 1945, p. 43
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 142442 (Jacobson collection; 3 specimens)
 Locality- Farallones de Briche, Yaguanabo, Trinidad, Las
 Villas, Cuba
 Collector- Oscar Alcalde
- Farcimen (Farcimen) majusculum majusculum Alcalde, 1945, p. 16
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 142409 (Jacobson collection; 2 specimens)
 Locality- Loma de Polo Véliz, Cienfuegos, Las Villas,
 Cuba
 Collector- O. Alcalde
- Farcimen (Farcimen) majusculum mortuarium Alcalde, 1945, p. 16
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 142412 (Jacobson collection; 1 specimen)
 Locality- SE slope, Cabeza del Muerto, Cienfuegos, Las
 Villas, Cuba
 Collector- Oscar Alcalde
- Farcimen (Farcimen) seminudum protractum Alcalde, 1945, p. 40
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 142418 (Jacobson collection; 3 specimens)
 Locality- Llano de Yaguanabo, Trinidad, Las Villas, Cuba
 Collector- Oscar Alcalde
- Fautor consobrinus Powell, 1958, p. 78, pl. 9, fig. 2
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 105516 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Station 674, 29° 15' S., 177° 57' W., off Raoul
 Island, Kermadec Islands, 75-85 meters
 Collector- "Galathea", March 3, 1952
 Remarks- The specimens were received from Dr. A. W. B.
 Powell
- Fretum salomonis Vanatta, 1930, p. 264, pl. 20, figs. 1, 1a, 1b
 ? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 72565
 Locality- Bougainville Island, Solomon Islands
 Collector- Whitney South Sea Expedition, 1929- 1930

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paratype teste I. S. Oldroyd, who provided Vanatta with the material on which his description was based (fide Vanatta, 1930, p. 263). However, there is no way of proving that Vanatta actually saw this specimen or merely named the species from a sample of the same lot (teste M. Keen, 1943). The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P., No. 151681 (fide Vanatta, 1930, p. 264).

Fusus pagodoides Watson, 1886, pp. 197-198, pl. 14, fig. 3

? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 51650 (Constable Collection)

Locality- Challenger Station 164B, 34° 13' S., 151° 38' E., off Sydney, Australia, in 410 fathoms

Collector- H.M.S. Challenger, June 13, 1874

Remarks- This specimen from the type locality is almost certainly a paratype and was probably purchased by Constable from Sowerby and Fulton.

Calba alberta Baker, 1919^b, p. 537-8, fig. 4, nos. 1, 2

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2529 (fig. 4, no. 1)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 2529 (fig. 4, no. 2)

Locality- Brazean Lake, Alberta, Canada

Collector- Not cited

Geomelania affinis C. B. Adams, 1850, p. 96

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16674 (1 specimen; Haines Collection)
A.M.N.H. 16675 (1 specimen; Jay Collection)

Locality- Jamaica

Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-9

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 177212 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948^b p. 194).

Geomelania elegans C. B. Adams, 1849a, pp. 18-19

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16677 (1 specimen; Haines Collection)
A.M.N.H. 16678 (2 specimens; Jay Collection)

Locality- Jamaica

Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z., No. 177222 and was figured by Clench and Turner (1948b, pp. 180, 199, pl. 22, fig. 5; pl. 23, fig. 8; pl. 24, fig. 3).

Geomelania expansa C. B. Adams, 1849a, p. 18

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16679 (1 specimen; Jay Collection);
A.M.N.H. 16680 (1 specimen; Haines Collection)

Locality- Jamaica

Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z., No. 177209 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 199). The species is figured by Sykes (1925, p. 180, pl. 8, fig. 17).

Geomelania fortis C. B. Adams, 1850, p. 95

Paralectotype- A.M.N.H. 16681 (Haines Collection)
 Locality- Jamaica
 Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849
 Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paralectotype
 teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z.,
 No. 177214 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 199).
 The species was figured by Sykes (1925, p. 180,
 pl. 8, fig. 12).

Geomelania gracilis C. B. Adams, 1850, p. 95
 Paralectotype- A.M.N.H. 16682 (Haines Collection)
 Locality- Jamaica
 Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849
 Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paralectotype
 teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z.,
 No. 177223 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 200).
 The species was figured by Sykes (1925, p. 180,
 pl. 8, fig. 8).

Geomelania magna C. B. Adams, 1850, p. 94
 Paralectotype- A.M.N.H. 16691 (Haines Collection)
 Locality- Jamaica
 Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849
 Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paralectotype
 teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z.,
 No. 177200 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 202).
 The species was figured by Sykes (1925, p. 180,
 text fig. 2).

Geomelania media C. B. Adams, 1850, p. 96
 Paralectotype- A.M.N.H. 16692 (1 specimen; Jay Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 16693 (1 specimen; Haines
 Collection 6037)
 Locality- Jamaica
 Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849
 Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paralectotype
 teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z.,
 No. 177213 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 202).
 The species was figured by Sykes (1925, p. 180,
 pl. 8, fig. 11).

Geomelania minor C. B. Adams, 1849a p. 18
 Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16689 (3 specimens; Jay Collection)
 Locality- Jamaica
 Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849
 Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes
 teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z.,
 No. 177207 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 203).
 The species was figured by Sykes (1925, p. 180,
 pl. 8, fig. 13).

Geomelania typica C. B. Adams, 1850, pp. 95-96
 Paralectotype- A.M.N.H. 16700 (Haines Collection)
 Locality- Jamaica
 Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849
 Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paralectotype
 teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z.,
 No. 177208 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 209).
 The species was figured by Sykes (1925, p. 180,
 pl. 8, fig. 18).

Geomelania vicina C. B. Adams, 1850, p. 96

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16704 (2 specimens; Jay Collection)
A.M.N.H. 16703 (1 specimen; Haines Collection)

Locality- Jamaica

Collector- C. B. Adams, ? 1848-1849

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench. The lectotype is in M.C.Z., No. 156153 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948, p. 209). The species was figured by Sykes (1925, p. 180, pl. 8, fig. 15).

Gonaxis cavalli ituriensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 177

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2109 (text figs. 63c, d)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Gonaxis (Eustreptaxis) micans apertus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 178

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1983 (fig. 64c)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The taxon apertus was described by Pilsbry (1919, p. 178) as a mutation of Gonaxis micans (Putzeys).

Gulella (Avakubia) avakubiensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 234

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2150 (text fig. 102)

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' N., 27° 40' E., Avakubi, Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Gulella disseminata cymatonotus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 221

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2158 (text figs. 89a, b)

Locality- Approximately 1° S., 29° 25' E., Rutshuru, in the forest gallery of the Rutshuru River, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Gulella lessensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 222-223

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2161 (text figures 91a, b)

Locality- Approximately 0° 20' N., 29° 40' E., Lesse, Semliki Forest, Belgian Congo, Africa

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 222).

Gulella rutshuruensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 221-222

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2160 (fig. 90b)

Locality- Approximately 1° S., 29° 25' E., Rutshuru, in the forest gallery of the Rutshuru River, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert. No collection data cited

Gulella socialis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 219-220

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2149 (text figs. 88a, b)

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' N., 27° 40' E., Avakubi, Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- The species is represented by this single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 220).

Gulella (Conogulella) conospira polynematica Pilsbry, 1919. p.
233, text figs. 101a, b
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2156
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert

Gulella (Costigulella) langi Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 230-231
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2008 (text fig. 98d)
Locality- Approximately 5° 30' S., 15° E., Thysville,
Belgian Congo
Collector- H. Lang and J. Chapin
Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 230).

Gulella (Costigulella) toticostata Pilsbry, 1919, p. 231
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2152 (text figs. 98a, b, c)
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert
Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p.231)

Gulella (Paucidentina) chapini Pilsbry, 1919, p. 227
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2009 (text figs. 95a, b)
Locality- Medje, Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo
Collector- H. Lang and J. Chapin
Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 227)

Gulella (Paucidentina) masisiensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 226-227
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2163 (text figs. 94a, b)
Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 28° 40' E., Mbisi, near
Masisi, Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert
Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 226)

Gulella (Paucidentina) masisiensis palatidens Pilsbry, 1919,
p. 227
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2151 (text fig. 94c)
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' S., 28° E., Walikale, Belgian
Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert
Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 227).

Gulella (Paucidentina) polloneriana Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 225-226,
text figs. 93a, b
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2155
Locality- Approximately 1° 20' N., 27° 40' E., Avakubi,
Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 1987 (5 specimens) Lang and Chapin, leg,
Medje, Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo

Gulella (Plicigulella) bistruplicina Pilsbry, 1919, p. 217,
 text fig. 85
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2153
 Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
 Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Gulella (Plicigulella) mediafricana Pilsbry, 1919, p. 217-218
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2159 (text fig. 86a-c)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 30' E., Beni, in the
 forest gallery along the Semliki River, Belgian
 Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Gulella (Pupigulella) pupa ituriensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 228,
 text fig. 96
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2162
 Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge, Ituri
 Forest, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Gulella (Silvigulella) osborni Pilsbry, 1919, p. 229
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2154 (text fig. 97)
 Locality- Approximately 1° S., 29° 25' E., Rutshuru, in the
 forest gallery along the Rutshuru River, Belgian
 Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert
 Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
 (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 229).

Gulella (Tortigulella) cara Pilsbry, 1919, p. 232, text fig. 100
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2157
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori,
 western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian
 Congo, at about 2200 meters
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Gulella (Tortigulella) heteromphala Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 231-232,
 text figs. 99a, b
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2148
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori,
 western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian
 Congo, at about 2200 meters
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Gyrulus limbatus van Benthem Jutting, 1963, p. 499
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 85523 (figs. 53a, b)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 85523a (10 specimens)
 Locality- Lake Wanum, Morobe District, Territory of New
 Guinea
 Collector- H. M. van Deusen, May 2, 1959

Haliotis fulgens guadalupensis Talmadge, 1964, p. 375, fig. 1
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 117647
 Locality- South tip, Morro Sur, Guadalupe Island, Baja
 California, Mexico
 Collectors- Robert Clutter, Pete Taylor, and Carl Boyd,
 January 30, 1960

Haplohelix anadenia Pilsbry, 1919, p. 49, text figs. 22-24

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2086

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian Congo, at about 3500 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Halolimnohelix bulla Pilsbry, 1919, p. 46

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2103 (text fig. 17)

Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° E., Mokoto, between Rutshuru and Masisi, Belgian Congo, at about 2000 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- The holotype is broken

Halolimnohelix hirsuta Pilsbry, 1919, p. 38, text fig. 5

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2167

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian Congo, Africa, at about 2200 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Halolimnohelix intonsa Pilsbry, 1919, p. 37, text fig. 3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2172

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 2172

Locality- Approximately 1° N., 30° E., Boga, Belgian Congo, open grassland at about 100 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- There are two specimens in the type lot. The measurements given in the description are those of the larger of the two and this shell is assumed to be the holotype. The paratype is an immature shell.

Halolimnohelix langi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 41-42, text figs. 9-11

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1963

Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje, Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The specimen marked "type" is badly broken and can no longer be identified with either of the two unbanded shells figured.

Halolimnohelix mollitesta Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 44-45, text figs.

15, 16

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2170

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, western slope, in the Lanuri Valley, Belgian Congo, at about 1900 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- There are two specimens in the type lot, both in poor condition. The most complete of the two, with dried soft parts partly contained, is taken to be the holotype (*fide* Pilsbry, 1919, p. 45). Only the teeth and genitalia are figured.

Halolimnohelix mukulensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 39, text fig. 6

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2166

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 29° 10' E., Mukule,
Belgian Congo, between 1800 and 2000 meters
Collector- J. Bequaert

Halolimnohelix rutshuruensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 37-38, text fig.
4

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2174

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 2174

Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° 30' E., Rutshuru,
in forest gallery of the Rutshuru River, Belgian
Congo, in humus under dead leaves at 1200 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- There are two specimens in the type lot. The
measurements of the larger of the two match those
given in the formal description of the species and
this specimen is therefore assumed to be the
holotype. The paratype is an immature shell.

Halolimnohelix sericata Pilsbry, 1919, p. 39-40, text figs. 7, 8

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2176

Locality- Approximately 1° 15' N., 29° 45' E., on the banks
of the Loia River, between Irumu and Boga, Ituri
Forest, Belgian Congo, at about 1100 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Halolimnohelix zonata Pilsbry, 1919, p. 43, text figs. 12-14

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2169

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori,
western slope in the Lanuri Valley, Belgian
Congo, at about 3000 meters in the bamboo forest

Collector- J. Bequaert

Helicina pompholyx Pilsbry, 1933, p. 131, pl. 7, figs. 11, 11a

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95473 (2 specimens)
A.M.N.H. 95476 (1 specimen)

Locality- Station 85, gully, Del Monte's coffee plantation
at approximately 3000 feet (95473); station 81,
Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of
Barahona, Dominican Republic, 1775-3200 feet
(95476)

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932 (95473);
August 2, 1932 (95476)

Remarks- The holotype from station 85 is in A.N.S.P.,
No. 160983 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 131).

Helicodiscus diadema Grimm, 1967, p. 119, pl. 8, figs. a-e

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 128744 (7 specimens)

Locality- near the quarry on U.S. 220, 7.6 miles north
east of Covington City limit, 1.8 miles south
west of Bath County line, Allegheny County,
Virginia

Collector- F. W. Grimm, May 16, 1966

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes are deposited
in the U.S.N.M., Nos. 683586, 683587, in A.N.S.P.,
No. 310365, in M.C.Z., No. 256812, in the University
of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, No. 228931, in the
collections of Leslie Hubricht, No. 35749 and in
the collection of F. W. Grimm, No. 1640 (fide
Grimm, 1967, p. 120). The specimens were
presented to A.M.N.H. by F.W. Grimm in January, 1967.

Helix annulata Sowerby I, 1841^a p. 135

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37625 (10 specimens; Haines Collection)
A.M.N.H. 37638 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 3312)

Locality- Ilocos, Luzon Island, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W.J. Clench. The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892 p. 174, pl. 39, figs. 85-88).

Helix arangiana Poey, 1854, p. 410, pl. 25, figs. 1-12

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 56075 (3 specimens; Haines Collection)

Locality- Cuba, [Manzanillo, Oriente]

Collector- ? D. Francisco Letamendi

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a syntype teste I. S. Oldroyd

Helix balteata Sowerby I, 1841^a p. 136

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37621 (9 specimens; Haines Collection)
A.M.N.H. 37622 (4 specimens; Steward Collection)

Locality- Luzon Island, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench. The species was figured by Pilsbry, (1892, p. 173, pl. 39, figs. 89-93).

Helix bruguieriana Pfeiffer, 1845, p. 44

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37601 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)

Locality- Tablas Island, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 166, pl. 40, figs. 6, 7; pl. 57, figs. 77, 78). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench

Helix carbonaria Sowerby in Pfeiffer, 1842, p. 86

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37602 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)
A.M.N.H. 37603 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 3474)

Locality- Zebu, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 163, pl. 43, figs. 30-32; pl. 44, fig. 33). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.

Helix carpenteriana Bland, 1860, pp. 138-139

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 57082 (Binney and Bland Collection 970)

Locality- Biscayne Key, Florida

Collector- Wurdeman

Remarks- The species was figured by W. G. Binney and Bland (1869, p. 107, fig. 183). The specimen was identified as a type by Gratacap (1901, p. 375).

Helix cincinnus Sowerby I, 1841a, p. 98

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37243 (2 specimens; Jay Collection)

Locality- Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 16 pl. 10, figs. 1-5). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.

Helix cultellatus Thomson in W. G. Binney, 1857b, p. 185

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56242 (Binney and Bland Collection 124)

Locality- "Contra Costa County, California" [European]

Collector- J. H. Thomson

Remarks- The specimen was figured by W. G. Binney, (1859, p. 22, pl. 76, fig. 6) and identified as the type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 343).Helix cumingii Pfeiffer, 1842, p. 88

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37598 (Haines Collection)

A.M.N.H. 37599 (Jay Collection 3593)

Locality- Zebu, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 162, pl. 44, figs. 34-37). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.Helix cincinniformis Sowerby I, 1841b, p. 17

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37245 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)

A.M.N.H. 37248 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4700, 4701)

Locality- Luban, [Lubang] Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 18 pl. 6, figs. 21, 22, 24). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.Helix desmissa A. Binney, 1845, p. 361, pl. 16, fig. 17

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56244 (Binney and Bland Collection 126)

Locality- Western part of Pennsylvania

Collector- not cited

Remarks- The specimen was identified as the type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 344) and it agrees well with the figure.Helix denticulata Jay, 1839, p. 114, pl. 1, fig. 21

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56080 (Jay Collection 3602)

Locality- Not cited

Collector- Not cited

Helix dentifera A. Binney, 1840, p. 494, pl. 21

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 57552 (Binney and Bland Collection 1439)

Locality- Eastern slope of the Green Mountains, Vermont

Collector- A. Binney (?)

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 386). The holotype is in M.C.Z., No. 15263 (teste W. J. Clench)Helix exarata Pfeiffer, 1857b, pp. 108-109

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56076 (Haines Collection 3651)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 56076 (Haines Collection 3651)

Locality- near the head of San Francisco Bay, California ?
(fide Cooper, 1870, p. 207)Collector- J. G. Cooper (?) (fide Cooper, 1870, p. 207)

Remarks- The holotype has been identified and separated from the three paratypes on the basis of the measurements given in the original description (Pfeiffer, 1857^b p. 109). The species was figured by Pilsbry (1939^a p. 106, figs. 50 a-d). Pfeiffer may have acquired the specimens from Bland who may have acquired them from the collector, J. G. Cooper (fide Cooper, 1870, p. 207) but it is uncertain how they came to be in the Haines Collection.

Helix friabilis W. G. Binney, 1857b, p. 187

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56211 (Binney and Bland Collection 93)

Locality- Banks of the Wabash River, Indiana

Collector- Mrs. Say

Remarks- The specimen was figured by W. G. Binney (1859, pl. 80, fig. 2) and identified as the type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 342).

Helix hubbardi Brown, 1861, p. 333, figs. 1, 2

? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56940 (Binney and Bland Collection 828)

Locality- Indianola, Calhoun Co., Texas

Collector- E. W. Hubbard

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a probable type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 370).

Helix iloconensis Sowerby I, 1841a, p. 116

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37614 (18 specimens; Haines Collection)

A.M.N.H. 37618 (13 specimens; Jay Collection
3797, 3798, 3800, 3801, 3804, 3805, 3806)

Locality- Luzon Island, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench. The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 175, pl. 39, figs. 97-100).

Helix intercisca W. J. Binney, 1857a, pp. 18-19

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 57847 (Binney and Bland Collection 1734)

Locality- California (?)

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen in A.M.N.H. is undoubtedly the specimen figured by W. G. Binney (1859, p. 8, pl. 6, fig. 1, central figure) and was identified as the type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 393). The species is cited by W. G. Binney (1857a, p. 19) to come from Oregon and California, although the type locality is given as Oregon. It seems likely that erroneous labelling has taken place since the measurements given by Binney agree with those of the A.M.N.H. specimen.

Helix montfortiana Pfeiffer, 1846b, p. 38

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37596 (3 specimens; Jay Collection 3988); A.M.N.H. 37596 (1 specimen; Jay Collection 11525); A.M.N.H. 37597 (1 specimen; Haines Collection)

Locality- Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming?

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 165, pl. 41, figs. 14-16). The specimens were identified as probable syntypes teste W. J. Clench.

Helix monticula Sowerby I, 1841^a, p. 167

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37643 (4 specimens; Jay Collection 3991, 3992); A.M.N.H. 37644 (3 specimens; Jay Collection 3990, 3987); A.M.N.H. 37645 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 3989); A.M.N.H. 37642 (7 specimens; Hainer Collection)

Locality- Cagayan, Luzon, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 176, pl. 39, figs. 94-96). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.

Helix newberryana W. G. Binney, 1858, p. 115

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 57948 (Binney and Bland Collection 1835)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 57949 (4 specimens; Binney and Bland Collection 1836)

Locality- San Diego, California

Collector- Dr. J. S. Newberry

Remarks- The species was figured by W. G. Binney (1859, p. 20, pl. 76, fig. 7). One of the paratypes is badly broken and two are juveniles. The specimens were identified as types fide Gratacap (1901, p. 396). Further syntypes are in M.C.Z., No. 47553 (teste W. J. Clench)

Helix opalinus Sowerby I, 1841a, p. 98

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 37190 (Haines Collection)

Locality- Near St. Jaun Province Cagayan, Luzon, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 41, pl. 8, figs. 50, 51). The specimen was identified as a syntype teste W. J. Clench.

Helix paradoxa Pfeiffer, 1845a, p. 39

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37724 (Jay Collection 4124); A.M.N.H. 37725 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)

Locality- On leaves of trees, Sorsogon, Province of Albay, Luzon, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1891, p. 102, pl. 22, figs. 12-14). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench

Helix perryi Jay, 1856, p. 294, pl. 5, figs. 7-9

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56079 (Jay Collection 11516; figs. 7-9)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56079 (Jay Collection 11516)
 Locality- Yedo, Japan
 Collector- U.S. Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854

Helix planorbis Jay, 1839, p. 112, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56085 (Jay Collection 3984)
 Locality- Island of Togobo, Gulf of Guayaquil
 Collector- Captain Sloat

Helix postelliana Bland, 1859, pp. 35-36, fig. 4

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 56974 (2 specimens; Binney and Bland Collection)

Locality- Wayne County, Georgia

Collector- Mr. Postell

Remarks- The specimens were identified as "neautotypes" teste W. J. Clench.

Helix reevii Broderip, 1841b, p. 34

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37319 (2 specimens; Haines Collection);
 A.M.N.H. 37320 (2 specimens; Jay Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 44028 (1 specimen; Haines Collection)

Locality- Luzon, Philippine Islands, on tree foliage

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench. The species was figured by Pilsbry, (1892, p. 206, pl. 43, fig. 29) as a synonym of Bulimus woodianus Lea.

Helix redimita W. G. Binney, 1857b, p. 187

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 57845 (Binney and Bland Collection 1732)

Locality- California or Oregon

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen was figured by Amos Binney (1857, vol. 3, pl. 6, fig. 1, except for middle figure) as a variety of Helix nickliniana Lea (fide W. G. Binney, 1857, p. 187) and identified as the type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 393).

Helix simodae Jay, 1856, p. 294, pl. 5, figs. 1-6

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56093 (Jay Collection 11516, figs. 1-3)

Locality- Simoda, Japan

Collector- U.S. Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854

Helix sphaerica Sowerby I, 1841c, p. 26

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37630 (8 specimens; Haines Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 37632 (3 specimens; Jay Collection 4408)

Locality- Luzon Island, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench. The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 172, pl. 39, figs. 82-84).

Helix sub-plana A. Binney, 1842, p. 241

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 56284 (Binney and Bland Collection 166)

Locality- Tennessee

Collector- S. S. Haldeman

Remarks- The species was figured by A. Binney (1851, p. 229 pl. 33). The specimen in A.M.N.H. was identified as a type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 345). It has

been marked as the figured specimen.

- Helix tudiculata A. Binney, 1843, p. 360, pl. 20
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 57817 (Binney and Bland Collection 1704, pl. 20)
 Locality- Near San Diego, California
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The specimen was identified as the type by Gratacap (1901, p. 392) and it agrees well with the figure. Further syntypes are in M.C.Z., No. 12484 (teste W. J. Clench)
- Helix turbinoides Broderip, 1841^a, p. 123
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37581 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4495); A.M.N.H. 37582 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)
 Locality- Albay, Luzon, Philippine Islands
 Collector- Hugh Cuming
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 196, pl. 47, fig. 63, pl. 62, fig. 29). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.
- Helix (Carocolla) siquijorensis Broderip, 1841^b p. 38
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37608 (Jay Collection 4391);
 A.M.N.H. 37609 (Jay Collection 14382);
 A.M.N.H. 37610 (2 specimens; Haines Collection);
 A.M.N.H. 37612
 Locality- Siquijor Island, Philippine Islands
 Collector- Hugh Cuming
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 159, pl. 20, figs. 8-10). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.
- Helix (Carocolla) zebuensis Broderip, 1841^b p. 46
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37592 (2 specimens; Haines Collection);
 A.M.N.H. 37594 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4569)
 Locality- Western Zebu, Philippine Islands
 Collector- Hugh Cuming
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 161, pl. 20, figs. 3-6). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench.
- Helix (Cochlogena) florida Sowerby I, 1841^a pp. 87-88
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37412 (6 specimens; Jay Collection 3675, 3676, 3678); A.M.N.H. 37410 (9 specimens; Haines Collection)
 Locality- Mindoro Island, Philippine Islands
 Collector- Hugh Cuming
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 177, pl. 38, figs. 70-73). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W.J. Clench.
- Helix (Cochlogena) polychroa Sowerby I, 1841^a p. 87
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 37404 (12 specimens; Haines Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 37410 (6 specimens; Steward Collection)

Locality- On tree foliage, Temple Island, Philippine Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1892, p. 178, pl. 38, figs. 74-78). The specimens were identified as possible syntypes teste W. J. Clench.

Helix (Cochlostyla) daphnis Broderip, 1841^a, p. 180

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 37346 (Jay Collection)

Locality- Island of Zebu, Philippine Islands, on tree foliage

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a syntype teste W. J. Clench. The species was figured by Pilsbry, (1892, p. 201, pl. 42, figs. 20-23).

Helix (Conulus) chersinella Dall, 1866, p. 328, pl. 21, fig. 4

? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56408 (Binney and Bland Collection 290)

Locality- "Big Trees", Calaveras County, California

Collector- Wesley Newcomb (?)

Remarks- The specimen was identified as the type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 350) and as a possible paratype teste W. J. Clench.

Helix (Corasia) woodfordi Sowerby III, 1889, p. 578, pl. 56, fig. 6

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 52862

Locality- Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands

Collector- Mr. Woodford

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paratype teste W. J. Clench.

Helix (Polygyra) mooreana W.G. Binney, 1857b, p. 184

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56994 (Binney and Bland Collection 882)

Locality- Washington County, Texas

Collector- F. Moore

Remarks- The species was figured by Binney (1859, p. 80, pl. 78, fig. 24) and the specimen identified as a type fide Gratacap (1901, p. 373). The holotype and further paratypes are in M.C.Z., Nos. 257300, 18088, 61285 (teste W. J. Clench)

Helix (Lucerna) vendryesi Cockerell, 1892, p. 55

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 55091

Locality- Montego Bay, Jamaica

Collector- Dr. Sinclair

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry, (1894, p. 88, pl. 25, figs. 6, 7). The specimen was donated to A.M.N.H. by T.D.A. Cockerell.

Helixarion (Angustivestis) bequaerti Pilsbry, 1919, p. 272,

pl. 22, figs. 6, 9, text figs. 136, 137

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2164 (pl. 22, figs. 6, 9)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' S., 28° E., Walikale, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Helixarion (Angustivestis) niger Pilsbry, 1919, p. 270, pl. 22,
fig. 3, text figs. 134, 135
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2168 (pl. 22, fig. 3)
Locality- Approximately 1° S., 28° 30' E., Masisi,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert

Helixarion (Angustivestis) ruwenzoriensis Pilsbry, 1919,
pp. 273-274, pl. 22, fig. 10, text figs. 138, 139
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2078 (p. 22, fig. 10)
Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
Ruwenzori, western slope in the Lamia Valley,
Belgian Congo, (at about 2000m.)
Collector- J. Bequaert

Helixarion (Granularion) subsucculentus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 266,
text figs. 129a, b, 130
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2079
Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori,
western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian
Congo, (at about 3000m.)
Collector- J. Bequaert

Hojeda dominicensis Pilsbry, 1933, p. 147, text figs. 2a, b, c
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95457 (3 specimens)
Locality- Beach drift, Monte Cristi, Dominican Republic
Collector- A. A. Olsson, 1916
Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 160416 from
Rio Guayubin, on the Sabanaba road, Dominican
Republic (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 147).

Hojeda micromphala Pilsbry, 1933, p. 146, text figs. 1a, b, c
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95479 (2 specimens)
Locality- San Lorenzo, south side of Samana Bay, Santo
Domingo, in debris at the foot of a limestone
cliff.
Collector- W. M. Gabb
Remarks- The type from the same locality is in the A.N.S.P.,
No. 44349 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 146).

Homorus (Oreohomorus) bequaerti Pilsbry, 1919, p. 126, pl. 17,
figs. 6, 6a
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2081 (pl. 17, fig. 6)
Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley,
Belgian Congo (at about 2200 m.).
Collector- J. Bequaert

Homorus (Oreohomorus) osborni Pilsbry, 1919, p. 123, pl. 17,
fig. 2
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1954 (pl. 17, fig. 2)
Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 50' E., Zambi,
Belgian Congo
Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Homorus (Subulona ?) ischnus Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 121-122,
pl. 17, fig. 5

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2083 (pl. 17, fig. 5)
 Locality- Approximately 1° 20' N., 27° 40' E., Avakubi,
 Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Homorus (Subulona ?) lionepion Pilsbry, 1919, p. 121, text
 fig. 44

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2084 (text fig. 44)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
 Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley,
 Belgian Congo (at about 2200 meters).
 Collector- J. Bequaert
 Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
 (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 121).

Homorus (Subulona ?) clarus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 120, pl. 17,
 figs. 11, 11a, 12

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2082
 Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° 30' E., Rutshuru,
 Belgian Congo (in a forest gallery along the
 Rutshuru River at 1200 meters).
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Homorus (Subulona) amputatus Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 118-119,
 pl. 17, figs. 8-10a, 13, 14

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1956 (pl. 17, fig. 8)
 Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
 Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Homorus (Subulona) alberti Pilsbry, 1919, p. 118, pl. 17,
 fig. 2

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1989 (pl. 17, fig. 2)
 Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
 Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Homorus (Subulona) kwidschwiensis nigricans Pilsbry, 1919, pp.
 117-118, pl. 17, fig. 1

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2080 (pl. 17, fig. 1)
 Locality- Approximately 1° S., 28° 30' E., Masisi,
 Belgian Congo (in the lower mountain forest
 at about 1800 meters)
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Homorus (Subulona) langi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 115, pl. 17, fig. 4,
 text fig. 42

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1929 (pl. 17, fig. 4)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 1928 (3 specimens)
 Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 50' E., Zambi, Belgian
 Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Lanistes (Meladomus) procerus langi Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927,
 p. 197, pl. 17, figs. 1-4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72104 (15 specimens)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville,
 Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The holotype, A.M.N.H. 72069, and a further paratype, A.M.N.H. 72070, were recorded missing from the collections in June 1945 when the type collection was returned to New York after temporary wartime storage in New Jersey.

Latiaxis (Babelomurex) dalli Emerson and D'Attilio, 1963, pp. 4-5
Figs. 1-3

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 102799 (fig. 2)

Locality- 200-300 fathoms, southwest of Egmont Key, Florida

Collector- Jim Moore, May, 1962

Remarks- The holotype (figs. 1, 3) is in the U.S.N.M, No. 87215 from Blake Station 174, off Guadeloupe Island, in 878 fathoms. One paratype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 7321. Two paratypes are in the collection of Dan Steger, from southwest of Egmont Key, Florida, in 220-230 fathoms. Four paratypes are in the collection of Jim Moore, from southwest of Egmont Key, Florida, 120 fathoms (fide Emerson and D'Attilio, 1963, p. 5).

Latiaxis (Babelomurex) fearnleyi Emerson and D'Attilio, 1965a, pp. 101-102, pl. 10, Figs. 1-8

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 111976 (figs. 1, 2)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 120585 (figs. 3, 4); 120586 (fig. 6); 120587 (unfigured); A.M.N.H. 136939 (unfigured)

Locality- In 8 fathoms, on broken coral bottom, one mile northwest of Dawson's Reef, 7 miles southeast of Cooktown, Queensland, Australia

Collector- Not cited. Specimens from the collection of Jack Fearnley

Remarks- Seven paratypes are in the collection of Anthony D'Attilio, 4 paratypes in the collection of B. F. Grunzig, all from the type locality. Three paratypes are in the Australian Museum, No. 25110, from off Cooktown, Queensland, C. Hedley; and No. 64476, 2 specimens, from off Cooktown, Queensland, Australia, ex P. Colman. One paratype is in the A.N.S.P., No. 297260, from 20 fathoms off Cooktown, Queensland, Australia (fide Emerson and D'Attilio, 1965a, p. 102).

Latiaxis (Pseudomurex) garrardi D'Attilio, 1968, p. 7, pl. 1)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 135640 (pl. 1)

Locality- Eighteen miles N.N.E. off Cape Moreton, due east of Caloundra, Queensland, Australia

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The holotype, from the same locality is in Australian Museum, Sydney, No. C. 65908 (fide D'Attilio, 1968, p. 7).

Ledoulxia lessensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 248-249, text fig. 113

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2165

Locality- Approximately 0° 20' N., 29° 40' E., Lesse, Semliki Forest, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Leptachatina attenuata Cooke, 1911 p. 69, pl. 7, figs. 45, 46

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 25974 (3 specimens)

Locality- Kauai; Waimea, Haleiieie, Hawaiian Islands

Collector- C. Montague Cooke

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by B.P.B.M.

Liguus fasciatus osmenti Clench, 1942, pp. 69-70

? Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 117221 (4 specimens)

Locality- Howe Key, Florida

Collectors- William Osment and Ralph Humes

Remarks- The specimens were obtained from Jay Weber and other than the fact that they are marked as paratypes there is no further evidence to support the claim.

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148798 (Jacobson collection, 1 specimen)

Locality- Pine Islands, Lower Florida Keys, Florida

Collectors- W. Osment and R. Humes

Remarks- The holotype is in M.C.Z., No. 137792 from Pine Islands, Lower Florida Keys, Florida. Paratypes from the type locality are in M.C.Z. and in the collections of William Osment and Ralph Humes (fide Clench, 1942, p. 70).

Liguus fasciatus solisoccasus de Boe, 1933, pp. 68-69, pl. 6, figs. 5, 6

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 116566 (Wisoff Collection)

Locality- Hammock No. CC13, Collier County, Florida

Collector- George R. Waldeck, 1933 ?

Remarks- The holotype is in the private collection of de Boe, No. 876 and is from Hammock No. CC6, Collier County, Florida. Paratypes are in A.N.S.P., George R. Waldeck Collection, R. F. Deckert Collection and M. P. de Boe Collection (fide de Boe, 1933, p. 69). Paratypes are also in M.C.Z., No. 401601 (teste W. J. Clench),

Limicolaria festiva clara Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 102-103, pl. 14, figs. 1, 3, 4, 5

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1916 (fig. 5)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 1891 (27 specimens)

Locality- Approximately 3° 40' N., 29° 40' E., north of Faradje, Belgian Congo in a banana plantation

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, 1909-1915

Remarks- The taxon clara was described as a mutation of Limicolaria festiva (v. Martens) (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 102).

Limicolaria laeta medjensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 97-98, pl. 16, figs. 7-12

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1938 (fig. 8)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 1936 (3 specimens)

Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Limicolariopsis ruwenzoriensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 89, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2, 5, 6, text fig. 36

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 2077 (fig. 2)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, western slope lower mountain forest in the valley of the Lanuri, Belgian Congo, at about 2000 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- Figure 1 of plate 3 is cited by Pilsbry (1919, p. 331) to represent the type. The specimen marked "type" in the A.M.N.H. corresponds with figure 2 of plate 3 and is therefore assumed to be a paratype.

Limicolaria saturata capitellum Pilsbry, 1919, p. 100, pl. 7 figs. 9, 10

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1935 (fig. 9)

Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje, in the rain forest, Belgian Congo, at about 700 meters

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Limicolaria saturata masisiensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 99-100, pl. 7, figs. 6, 7, 8

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2085 (fig. 6)

Locality- Approximately 1° S., 28° 30' E., Masisi, Belgian Congo at about 1800 meters

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Limicolaria walkeri Pilsbry, 1919, p. 94-95, pl. 13, figs. 1, 1b, text fig. 3, 8

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1967 (fig. 1b)

Locality- Approximately 2° N., 19° 50' E., Mobeka, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Limicolaria walkeri nudata Pilsbry, 1919, p. 95

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1968, pl. 13, fig. 1a

Locality- Approximately 2° N., 19° 50' E., Mobeka, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The taxon nudata was described by Pilsbry (1919, p. 95) as a mutation of Limicolaria walkeri, Pilsbry, 1919.

- Limnotrochus kirkii E. A. Smith, 1880,^b p. 426
 ? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56101
 Locality- Lake Tanganyika, Kenya
 Collector- E. Coode Hore
 Remarks- The specimen was identified as a type teste W. J. Clench.
- Lioglyphostoma armstrongi Hertlein and Strong, 1955, pp. 230-231
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73442 (pl. 3, fig. 12)
 Locality- Station 30, sample 78, Guayaço, Chiquito, Panama, dredged from gray mud in 25-64 meters
 Collector- Askoy Expedition, March 4, 1941
 Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen (fide Hertlein and Strong, 1955, p. 230)
- Lithasiopsis mexicanus Pilsbry, 1910, pp. 49-50, fig. 4
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 2632 (5 specimens)
 Locality- Montezuma River, at the ford, a short distance above Tampamolón, state of San Luis Potosí, Mexico
 Collector- A. A. Hinkley, January- February, 1909
 Remarks- These specimens marked types from the type locality, are assumed to be paratypes.
- Lithoglyphus rufofilosus E. A. Smith, 1880,^b p. 426
 ? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56100
 Locality- Lake Tanganyika, East Africa
 Collector- Mr. Joseph Thomson
 Remarks- The species was figured by Smith (1881, p. 288, pl. 33, figs. 20, 20a). The specimen bears an original collection number of 11961 and was identified as a type teste W. J. Clench.
- Lithoglyphus zonatus Woodward, 1859, p. 349, pl. 47, fig. 3
 ? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56097
 Locality- Lake Tanganyika, Kenya
 Collector- Captain Speke
 Remarks- The specimen is marked "type" and bears an original collection number 11957
- Lucidella peasei Pilsbry, 1933, p. 133, pl. 7, figs. 8, 8a
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95471 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Station 85, gully, Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, at about approximately 3000 feet.
 Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932
 Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160986 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 133).
- Lymnaea gracilis Jay, 1839, p. 112, pl. 1, figs. 10, 11
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 56114 (15 specimens including 2 syntypes; Jay Collection 6297)
 Locality- ? Essex County, New York
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The species was described from 2 specimens to Jay by Professor Benedict of Burlington, Vermont (fide Jay, 1839, p. 112).

It is not possible to associate any of the 15 specimens with either figure. Jay added to the original two specimens and in the 4th edition of his catalogue cites the specimen to be from Vermont (Jay, 1850, p. 269).

Marconia gibbosa humilior Pilsbry, 1919, p. 175

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2108 (text fig. 62b)

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' N., 27° 40' E., Belgian Congo, on the Aruwimi River between Panga and Bomili.

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 175)

Marconia lata ruwenzoriensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 174, text fig.

62a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2106

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, on the western slope in the Lamai Valley, Belgian Congo, at about 2000 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Margarites umbilicalis spiralis Baker, 1919^a, p. 504

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2511

Locality- Etah, Greenland

Collectors- W. Elmer Ekblaw and M. C. Tanquary

Remarks- A further paratype is in the collection of the Natural History Museum, University of Illinois, No. Z10862 (fide Baker, 1919, p. 504).

Marginella (Gibberula) charbarensis Melvill, 1897, p. 7,

pl. 6, fig. 16

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 35833 (2 specimens; Maxwell Smith Collection)

Locality- Charbar, Mekran Coast, Gulf of Oman

Collector- F. W. Townsend

Marginella (Prunum) matthewsi van Mol and Tursch, 1967, p. 196,

text fig. 1

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 134492 ("Paratype B")

Locality- Off Ponta de Mucuripe, [Fortaleza], State of Ceará, Brazil, ex pisce.

Remarks- Holotype is No. 9856, Stanford University Paleontology Type Collection and one paratype is in the collection of B. Tursch (fide van Mol and Tursch, 1967, p. 197).

Megalacron tabarensis warrenae Clench and Turner, 1964, p. 43,

pl. 9, fig. 3, 4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 135253 (185 specimens)

Locality- Boang Island, Tanga Group, off the east coast of New Ireland, Bismarck Archipelago

Collector- W. F. Coultas, Whitney South Sea Expedition, 1929-1930

Remarks- Paratypes are also deposited in M.C.Z., Nos. 181333, 181334 (fide Clench and Turner, 1964, p. 43). The holotype was also recorded as deposited in A.M.N.H., No. 111300 (fide Clench and Turner, 1964, p. 43) but the specimen could not be

located in the collections.

Melania (?) horei Smith, 1880, p. 427^b

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 56098 (2 specimens)

Locality- Lake Tanganyika, Kenya

Collector- E. C. Hore

Remarks- The species was figured by Smith, 1881, p. 292, pl. 34, fig. 27. The specimens identified as paratypes teste W. J. Clench.

Melania laeta Jay, 1839, p. 123, pl. 7, fig. 11

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56113 (Jay Collection 6450)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56113

Locality- Rivers in Alabama

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- There are two specimens in the type lot marked "type" but the specimen No. J. 645D agrees well with Jay's figure and is therefore taken to be the holotype.

Melania (Melanella) nassa Woodward, 1859, p. 349, pl. 47, fig. 4

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56117

Locality- Lake Tanganyika, Kenya

Collector- Captain Speke

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paratype teste W. J. Clench. It is marked "type" and bears an original collection number 11963.

Melanoides kisangani congo Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp.

263-264, pl. 21, figs. 23, 24

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72062 (fig. 24)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 72062 (fig. 23)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., near falls of the Congo River, Stanleyville, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang

Melanoides langi Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp. 259-260,

pl. 22, figs. 1, 2

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72057 (fig. 1)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., sand banks of the Tshopo River, near Stanleyville, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang, March, 1915

Melanoides langi zambiensis Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 260,

pl. 22, fig. 3

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72055 (20 specimens)

Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 45' E., mudbanks of the Congo River, about midway between Malela and Zambi, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Bequaert

Remarks- The holotype, A.M.N.H., No. 72056, was recorded missing from the collection in 1945.

Melanoides nsendweensis megalobasis Pilsbry and Bequaert,

1927, p. 261, pl. 22, figs. 6, 12

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72060 (fig. 12)

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 72060 (fig. 6)

Locality- Approximately 0° 55' to 0° 5' N, 25° 5' to 28° E., sandbanks of the Tshopo River, near Stanleyville, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang

Melanoides wagenia Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 262, pl. 22, fig. 14

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72061 (pl. 22, fig. 14)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72172 (122)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, Belgian Congo, from a brook near the falls of the Congo River

Collector- H. Lang

Melanoides wagenia tshopoicola Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp. 262-263, pl. 22, figs. 15, 16

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 72098 (fig. 16)

Locality- Approximately 0° 55' to 0° 5' N., 25° 5' to 28° E., sandbanks of the Tshopo River, near Stanleyville, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang

Melongena corona johnstonei Clench and Turner, 1956, pp. 178-179, pls. 96, 105

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 92291 (2 specimens)

Locality- Little Lagoon, Gulf Shores, Alabama

Collectors- Harry and Kathleen Johnstone, August 28, 1954

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 189687. Paratypes are in M.C.Z., U.S.N.M., A.N.S.P., the Florida State Museum, the Alabama Museum, and the collections of Harry and Kathleen Johnstone, David and Nevada Schmidt and D. Thaanum (fide Clench and Turner, 1956, p. 179).Mesafricarion maculifer Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 259-260, pl. 22, figs. 1, 1a, text fig. 121

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2036 (pl. 22, figs. 1, 1a)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Remarks- The preserved animal only is held in A.M.N.H. The shell is missing.

Micrarionta (Eremarionta) rowelli bechteli Emerson and Jacobson, 1964, p. 327, fig. 5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 120588 (3 specimens)

Locality- Isla San Esteban, Sonora, Mexico, in rock slide

Collector- G. D. Hanna, April 2, 1953

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality and four paratypes are in the C. A. S., No. 36377 and one paratype is in the San Diego Natural History Museum (fide Emerson and Jacobson, 1964, p. 327).

- Mitra (Costellaria ?) nitidissima Melvill and Standen, 1895,
p. 102, pl. 3, fig. 19
? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 35818 (4 specimens; ex Maxwell Smith
Collection)
Locality- Lifu, Loyalty Islands
Collector- Rev. James and Mrs. Hadfield, 1891-1893
Remarks- The original description was based on four
specimens, "all precisely alike" (fide Melvill
and Standen, 1895, p. 102).
- Mitropifex iredalei Powell, 1958, pp. 81-82, pl. 11, fig. 3
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 105517 (2 specimens)
Locality- 29° 15' S., 177° 57' W., off Raoul Island,
Kermadec Islands, 75-85 meters
Collector- "Galathea", Station 674, March 3, 1952
Remarks- The specimens were received from A. W. B.
Powell.
- Monilea (Minolia) singaporensis Pilsbry, 1890, p. 270, pl. 40,
fig. 27
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 3018 (9 specimens)
Locality- Singapore
Collector- Dr. Archer. No date cited
Remarks- The series is labelled as being "from the type
lot". They are therefore taken to be paratypes.
- Morum (Cancellomorum) matthewsi Emerson, 1967, p. 290, pl. 39,
figs. 2-4, text fig. 1
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 129201 (fig. 3)
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 129202 (4 specimens, figs. 2, 4)
Locality- Off Fortaleza, Ceará, Brazil, in 15 fathoms
from the digestive tracts of the toadfish,
Amphichthys cryptocentrus
Collector- Unknown, dates of collection, July 1965,
March 1966
Remarks- One paratype is in M.C.Z. and one paratype is in
B.M.N.H., both from the type locality (fide
Emerson, 1967, p. 290).
- Morum (Cancellomorum) veleroae Emerson, 1968, p. 53, pl. 1,
figs. 1-7
Paratype- A.M.N.H. 138280
Locality- Off Nuez Island, Cocos Island, Costa Rica, in
47 fathoms
Collector- Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition, station 773-
38, January 13, 1938
Remarks- Holotype No. 1171, and 3 paratypes in Los
Angeles County Museum of Natural History (fide
Emerson, 1968, p. 54).
- Murex centrifuga Hinds, 1844^a, pp. 126-127
Lectotype- A.M.N.H. 79903
Locality- West coast of Veragua, in 52 fathoms (Veragua
Province, Panama)
Collector- H. M. S. "Sulphur", 1835-1842
Remarks- The specimen was donated to A.M.N.H. by
Anthony D'Attilio who obtained it from the sale of the
John Calvert Collection. Although it has been damaged
and repaired it was found to agree well with Hind's

original figures (Hinds, 1844^b, p. 8, pl. 3, figs. 7, 8) and was designated the lectotype by Emerson (1960, pp. 2-8).

Murex (Murex) donmoorei Bullis, 1964, p. 101, figs. 1, 2

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 111201

Locality- Station 2309, 05° 54' N., 52° 17' W., off French Guiana, in 34 fathoms

Collector- M.V. "Oregon", November 9, 1958

Remarks- The holotype, No. 635146, and further paratypes are in U.S.N.M. Paratypes are also deposited in M.C.Z., A.N.S.P., C.N.H.M., Tulane University and the Marine Laboratory Museum, University of Miami (fide Bullis, 1964, p. 99).

Murex (Murex) thompsoni Bullis, 1964, p. 103, figs. 3, 4.

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 111199 (2 specimens)

Locality- Station 2061, 02° 31' N., 48° 14' W., off the Amazon River, Brazil, in 55-60 fathoms.

Collector- M.V. "Oregon", November 15, 1957

Remarks- The holotype, No. 635147, and further paratypes are in U.S.N.M. Paratypes are also deposited in M.C.Z., C.N.H.M., A.N.S.P., Tulane University and the Marine Laboratory Museum, University of Miami (fide Bullis, 1964, p. 99)

Murex (Poirieria) oregonia Bullis 1964, p. 106, figs. 5, 6

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 111202 (2 specimens)

Locality- Station 2286, 07° 26' N., 54° 49' W., off Surinam, in 120 fathoms

Collector- M.V. "Oregon", September 8, 1958

Remarks- The holotype, No. 63149 and further paratypes are in U.S.N.M. Paratypes are also deposited in M.C.Z., A.N.S.P., C.N.H.M., Tulane University and in the Marine Laboratory Museum, University of Miami (fide Bullis, 1964, p. 99).

Murex (Siratus) springeri Bullis, 1964, pp. 104-105, figs.

^{7, 8}
Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 111200 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 2061, 02° 31' N., 48° 14' W., off Amazon River, Brazil, in 55-60 fathoms

Collector- M.V. "Oregon", November 15, 1957

Remarks- The holotype, No. 635148, and further paratypes are in U.S.N.M. Paratypes are also deposited in M.C.Z., A.N.S.P., C.N.H.M., Tulane University, and in the Marine Laboratory Museum, University of Miami (fide Bullis, 1964, p. 99)

Murex (Homalocantha) anatomica zamboi Burch and Burch, 1960, p. 7, 4 figs.

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 111892 (ex John & Rose Burch)

Locality- Baring Point, Olango Island, Cebu, Philippine Islands, in 10-11 fathoms

Collector- Evaristo J. Zambo, January, 1959

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the National Museum of the Philippines. Paratypes are deposited in the Children's Museum and the Bishop Museum of Honolulu, Hawaii, with others in

the Burch Collection (fide Burch and Burch, 1960, p. 7).

Nanina (Ariophanta) dohertyi Aldrich, 1892, p. 90, pl. 1,
figs. 1, 2

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 102181 (2 specimens)

Locality- Marang, southwest coast of Sumatra

Collector- William Doherty ?

Remarks- The specimens were received by A.M.N.H. from the
Museum of the Geological Survey of Alabama

Natica imperforata Jay, 1836, p. 87, pl. 4, fig. 10

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 56068 (Jay Collection 7000)

Locality- Not cited

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- Jay (1839, p. 117) recognized this taxon as a
synonym of Natica fluctuata Sowerby. The
species was described from a number of specimens
(fide Jay, 1836, p. 88) and the figure cannot be
ascribed to the specimen in A.M.N.H.

Neothauma tanganyicense E. A. Smith, 1880⁶, p. 349, pl. 31,
figs. 7-7c

? Syntype- A.M.N.H. 56109

Locality- Lake Tanganyika, Kenya

Collector- Edward Coode Hore ?

Neptunea stilesi Allyn G. Smith, 1968, p. 177

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 147746 (received from A. G. Smith)

Locality- Approximately 100-125 fms., La Perouse Bank,
40 miles west of Cape Flattery, Wash., to
Cape Scott, British Columbia, Canada

Collectors- by commercial trawlers, ex. E. C. Stiles

Remarks- Specimen inscribed "Paratype 4", and with male
symbol.

Neritina papillosa Jay, 1836, p. 87, pl. 4, fig. 11

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 56072 (7 specimens; Jay Collection 6829)

Locality- Sandwich Islands

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- Jay (1839, p. 117) recognized this taxon as a
synonym of Neritina granosa Sowerby.

Nesopomina unidentata Clench, 1957, pp. 4-5, fig. 5

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73488 (fig. 5)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 74057 (36 specimens)

Locality- Rambutyo Island, Admiralty Islands

Collector- W. F. Coultas, March 17, 1934

Remarks- Paratypes from the same locality are in M.C.Z.,
A.N.S.P., U.S.N.M., B.P.B.M., the Australian
Museum, and the Dominion Museum, Wellington,
New Zealand (fide Clench, 1957, p. 4)

Nesopoma galathea Clench, 1958, pp. 169-170, pl. 17, fig. 2

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73884 (pl. 17, fig. 2)

Locality- Su'u, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands

Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, March 1930

Remarks- Paratypes from the same locality are in M.C.Z. and
the University Zoological Museum, Copenhagen,
Denmark (fide Clench, 1958, p. 170).

- Nesopoma eyerdani Clench, 1958, p. 169, pl. 17, fig. 4
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73885 (pl. 17, fig. 4)
 Locality- Su'u Malaita Island, Solomon Islands
 Collector- W. J. Eyerda, March, 1930
 Remarks- Two paratypes from the same locality are in M.C.Z.,
 No. 188086 (fide Clench, 1958, p. 169).
- Niso (Niso) baueri Emerson, 1965a, p. 7, fig. 8
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 113002
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 113001 (2 specimens)
 Localities- Los Frailes Bay, Baja California, Mexico, in
 20-40 fathoms, fine sand (holotype). Off the
 west side of Coronados Island in 40-45 fathoms,
 coarse sand (paratypes)
 Collector- "Puritan" dredge, April 19, 1957 (holotype);
 "Puritan" dredge May 8, 1957 (paratypes)
- Nothapalus caelatus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 133
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2119 (pl. 19, fig. 6)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
 Ruwenzori, western slope in the Lamai Valley,
 Belgian Congo, at about 2500 meters
 Collector- J. Bequaert
 Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
 (fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 133).
- Nothapalus caelatus debilis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 133-134
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2107 (pl. 19, fig. 5)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
 Ruwenzori, western slope in the Lanuri Valley,
 Belgian Congo, at about 2000 meters.
 Collector- J. Bequaert
- Nothapalus ptychoraphe Pilsbry, 1919, p. 132
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2121 (pl. 19, fig. 4)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 35' N., 29° 55' E., at the
 western foot of Mt. Ruwenzori, Belgian Congo,
 1400 meters
 Collector- J. Bequaert
- Nothapalus sororcula Pilsbry, 1919, p. 133
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2111 (pl. 19, fig. 3)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
 Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley,
 Belgian Congo at about 2200 meters
 Collector- J. Bequaert
- Nothapalus paucispira xanthophaes Pilsbry, 1919, p. 131, pl. 19,
 figs. 1, 2, text fig. 47
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2133 (pl. 19, fig. 1)
 Locality- Approximately 1° 20' N., 27° 40' E, Avakubi,
 Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Obeliscus dunkeri moderatus Pilsbry, 1933, p. 152

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95478 (1 specimen); A.M.N.H. 95456
(4 specimens)

Localities- Station 80, 85, Del Monte's coffee plantation,
5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic,
at 1775-2180 feet and 3000 feet

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 1, 1932 (95478) and
August 4, 1932 (95456)

Remarks- The holotype from Station 85 is in A.N.S.P., No.
160839 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 152).

Odontosagda suprema Pilsbry, 1933, p. 144, pl. 9, figs. 6, 7,

8, 9

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 95468

Locality- Station 85, Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6
miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, at
approximately 3000 feet.

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the
same locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160996 (fide
Pilsbry, 1933, p. 144).

Oleacina columbi Pilsbry, 1933, pp. 154-155, pl. 11, figs. 4, 5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95477 (2 specimens)

Locality- Station 81, Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6
miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, at
1775-3200 feet

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 2, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and paratype from the same locality
are in A.N.S.P., No. 160722 (fide Pilsbry, 1933,
p. 154).

Oleacina peasei Pilsbry, 1933, pp. 153-154, pl. 11, figs. 1, 2,

3

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 81528 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 81, Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6
miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, at
1775-3100 feet

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 2, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes are in A.N.S.P.,
No. 160717 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 153).

Oleacina pethionis stigmatoraphe Pilsbry, 1933, p. 155, pl. 11,

figs. 6 to 8a

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95464 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 99, Hermann's coffee plantation, behind
Paradis, 18 kilometers from Barahona, Dominican
Republic, at approximately 1000-2400 feet

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 17, 1932

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in
A.N.S.P., No. 160725 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 155).

Oliva duclosiana Jay, 1850, p. 367

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 89390 (2 specimens; Jay Collection)

Locality- Not cited

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were found in A.M.N.H. and identified as types teste William E. Old, Jr. Jay (1850, p. 367) cites Duclos' figure of Oliva jaspida Duclos (1835, pl. 8, figs. 9, 10).Olivella (Olivella) altatea Burch and Campbell, 1963, p. 123, pl. 6, figs. 5, 6

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 108483

Locality- Altata, Sinaloa, Mexico, on sand at low tide

Collector- Eugene Coan, December 21, 1961

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in C.A.S., Geology Type Collection, No. 12527, and a paratype each in the collections of John Burch, Bruce Campbell, and Eugene Coan (fide Burch and Campbell, 1963, p. 123).Olivella (Olivella) sphoni Burch and Campbell, 1963, p. 124, pl. 6, fig. 1-4

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 108482

Locality- Between Dos Hermanos Islands, a few hundred metres off Mazatlan, Mexico, in 12 metres.

Collectors- Bruce Campbell and Vernon Bohr, May 18, 1961

Remarks- The holotype from 20 metres, Boco-chibampo Bay, Guaymas, Mexico is in C.A.S., Geological Type Collection, No. 12528. A paratype each is in the collections of John Burch, Bruce Campbell and Gale Sphon (fide Burch and Campbell, 1963, p. 124)Olivella (Olivella) stegeri Olsson, 1956, p. 176, pl. 14, fig. 10

? Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 92329; A.M.N.H. 107619

Locality- Southwest of Egmont Key, Florida, in 78-90 fathoms

Collector- Dan Steger

Remarks- The specimens were obtained by the A.M.N.H. from Mr. Dan Steger for whom this species is named. The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 194587 from 100 miles east of Alacran, Mexico, in 28 fathoms (fide Olsson, 1956, p. 176).Oliva rejecta Burch and Burch, 1962, p. 166, pl. 17, left figs.

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 96719

Locality- La Paz, Baja California, Mexico

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The holotype is in the C.A.S., No. 12400 (fide Burch, 1962, p. 166).Omphalotropis nebulosa guppyi Clench, 1958, p. 171

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 70794 (pl. 17, fig. 1)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 70795 (3 specimens); 79007

Localities- Olimburi, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands, at 2000 feet (70794); Wahle's Village, Malaita, Solomon Islands, at 1300 feet (70795); Kivarambara, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands

(79007)

Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, April, 1930

Oreohelix haydeni behteli Pilsbry and Cockerell, 1913, p. 144

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 58720 (2 specimens)

Locality- Under rocks, north side of Grand River, Glenwood Springs, Colorado

Collectors- E. Bethel, J. Henderson, T. D. A. Cockerell, 1913. The species was figured by Pilsbry (1939a, p. 473, fig. 304, m, g). The holotype and paratypes are deposited in A.N.S.P., No. 94059 (fide Pilsbry, 1939a, p. 473).Oreohelix haydeni behteli var. alta Pilsbry in Pilsbry and Cockerell, 1913, p. 144

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 58721

Locality- South side of Grand River, Glenwood Springs, Colorado, under bushes (fide Pilsbry, 1939, p. 474)

Collector- E. Bethel

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1939, p. 473, fig. 304, s, t). The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by T. D. A. Cockerell in 1913. The holotype and further paratypes are deposited in A.N.S.P., No. 115082 (fide Pilsbry, 1939, p. 474).Pachnodus herbigradus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 308

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2024, text fig. 157

Locality- Approximately 3° 40' N., 29° 40' E., Faradje, in the savannah, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February, 1913

Pachnodus spiraxis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 308, pl. 23, fig. 8, text fig. 155

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2100

Locality- Approximately 1° 55' N., 30° E., Kilo, in the rain forest, Belgian Congo at about 1000 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Pachnodus rutshuruensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 307, text fig. 156

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2102

Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° 30' E., in the forest gallery along the Rutshuru River, Belgian Congo, at about 1200 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Palaeohelicina (Palaeohelicina) mayri Clench, 1958, p. 163, pl. 1, fig. 7

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 70783; 79002

Localities- Oolamboori, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands (70783); Auki, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands (79002)

Collectors- W. J. Eyerdam (70783); W. M. Mann, 1916 (79002)

Remarks- The holotype from Auki, Malaita, is in M.C.Z., No. 32610. Paratypes are also in M. C. Z. from Auki and Oolamboori, Malaita Island (fide Clench, 1958, p. 163).

Paludina eliottii Lea, 1858a, p. 166

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 68550 (8 specimens; Haines Collection)

Locality- Othcalooga Creek, Georgia

Collector- Bishop Elliot

Remarks- The species was figured by Lea (1867, p. 184, pl. 24, fig. 115).

Paludina scalaris Jay, 1939, p. 112, pl. 1, figs. 8, 9

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56111 (Jay Collection 6370)

Locality- Everglades of Florida

Collector- Not cited

Papuina mayri Rensch, 1934, p. 15, figs. 6a, 6b

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 62470

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 62429 (4 specimens); 62448 (3 specimens)

Locality- Forest, Choiseul Bay, Choiseul Island, Solomon Islands

Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, October 1, 1929 (62470, 62448);
September 18, 1929 (62429)Papuina plagiostoma bougainvilliana Rensch, 1934, p. 14

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 62446 (3 specimens, all damaged)

Locality- Bougainville, New Britain Island

Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, August 20, 1929. Whitney South Sea Expedition

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same locality are in the B.M.N.H. (fide Rensch, 1934, p. 14). The three specimens in A.M.N.H. are all damaged.

Parachondria (Eccritopoma) peasei Pilsbry, 1933, p. 129, pl. 6, figs. 5, 6, 7

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 81526 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 85, gully, Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, at approximately 3000 feet.

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160976 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 129).

Partula affinis Pease, 1867b, p. 224

? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 118932 (Wisoff Collection)

Locality- Faarumai Ravine, Tahiti, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett.

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paratype teste Julius Wisoff.Partula bilineata Pease, 1866, p. 201

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42081 (Crooke Collection 12591; 2 specimens).

Locality- Tahaa, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd. The species was figured by Pease (1867a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 10).

- Partula citrina Pease, 1866, p. 195
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42142 (2 specimens; Crooke Collection 12594)
 Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands
 Collector- Andrew Garrett
 Remarks- The species is figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 218, pl. 20, figs. 10, 11). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd.
- Partula clara Pease, 1864, p. 671
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42061 (6 specimens; Crooke Collection 12595)
 Locality- Central Pacific Island
 Collector- Andrew Garrett
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 197, pl. 24, figs. 7-9). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd. Specimens from the type series were presented to the Cumingian Collection and to the Smithsonian Institution (fide Carpenter in Pease, 1864, p. 668).
- Partula compacta Pease, 1866, p. 200
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42179 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12578)
 Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands
 Collector- Andrew Garrett
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pease (1867^a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 9). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd.
- Partula crassilabris Pease, 1866, p. 199
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 118937 (1 specimer; Wisoff Collection)
 A.M.N.H. 42093 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12601)
 Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands
 Collector- Andrew Garrett
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pease (1867a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 6). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd and teste Julius Wisoff.
- Partula elongata Pease, 1866, p. 196
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42037 (2 specimens; Crooke Collection 12605)
 Locality- Moorea, Society Islands
 Collector- Andrew Garrett
 Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd. The species was figured by Pease (1867a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 2)
- Partula faba var. subangulata Pease, 1870, p. 401
 ? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 120662 (ex Wisoff Collection)
 Locality- Tahaa, Society Islands
 Collector- Andrew Garrett
 Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 237, pl. 16, figs. 14, 15, 16). The specimen was identified as a paratype teste Julius Wisoff.

Partula formosa Pease in Garrett, 1884, p. 60, pl. 3, fig. 49

? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 118946 (Wisoff Collection)

Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paratype teste Julius Wisoff.

Partula fusca Pease, 1866, p. 193

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 118935 (1 specimen; Wisoff Collection)
A.M.N.H. 42108 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12609)

Locality- Two small valleys on the Island of Raiatea, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 240, pl. 17, figs. 5-7). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula garretti Pease, 1864, p. 672

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 118940 (1 specimen; Wisoff Collection 118940) A.M.N.H. 42030 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12610)

Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, vol. 20, p. 228, pl. 21, figs. 15-19). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd and by Julius Wisoff. Specimens from the type series were presented by P. P. Carpenter to the Cumingian Collection and to the Smithsonian Institution (fide Carpenter in Pease, 1864, p. 668).

Partula gracilis Pease, 1866, p. 197

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42200 (4 specimens; Crooke Collection)

Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd. The species was figured by Pease, (1867a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 3).

Partula hyalina Broderip in Broderip and Sowerby, 1832, p. 32

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42055 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12619)

Locality- Oheataroa, Austral Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming, 1827-1830 ?

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 180, pl. 24, figs. 10-13). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula mperforata Pease in Garrett, 1884, pp. 54-55, pl. 3,

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42224 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12620) A.M.N.H. 118945 (1 specimen; Wisoff Collection)

Locality- Toloa and Hapai Valleys, west coast of Raiatea,
Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The specimens were identified as types teste
I. S. Oldroyd and teste Julius Wisoff

Partula lignaria Pease, 1864, p. 671

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42487 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection
12623)

Locality- Central Pacific Island

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste
I. S. Oldroyd. Specimens from the type series
were presented by P. P. Carpenter to the
Cumingian Collection and to the Smithsonian
Institution (fide Carpenter in Pease, 1864, p.
668).

Partula lineolata Pease, 1867b, p. 224

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42156 (2 specimens; Crooke Collection
12625)

Locality- Tahiti, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 197,
pl. 27, figs. 4, 5). The specimens were
identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula lugubris Pease, 1864, p. 672

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42123 (2 specimens; Crooke Collection
12627)

Locality- Central Pacific Island

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 234,
pl. 19, figs. 1-7). The specimens were
identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.
Specimens from the type series were presented by
P. P. Carpenter to the Cumingian Collection and
to the Smithsonian Institution (fide Carpenter,
in Pease, 1864, p. 668).

Partula ovalis Pease, 1886, p. 194

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42132 (2 specimens; Crooke Collection
12635)

Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste
I. S. Oldroyd. The species was figured by
Pilsbry (1909, p. 235, pl. 19, fig. 7).

Partula planilabrum Pease, 1864, p. 672

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42082 (2 specimens; Crooke Collection
12636)

Locality- Central Pacific Island

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 244,
pl. 18, figs. 1-4). The specimens were
identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.
Specimens from the type series were presented

by P. P. Carpenter to the Cumingian Collection and to the Smithsonian Institution (fide Carpenter in Pease, 1864, p. 668).

Partula producta Pease, 1864, p. 671

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42106 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12638)

Locality- Central Pacific Island

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 193, pl. 27, figs. 1-3). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd. Specimens from the type series were presented by P. P. Carpenter to the Cumingian Collection and to the Smithsonian Institution (fide Carpenter in Pease, 1864, p. 668).

Partula radiata Pease in Garrett, 1884, p. 74, pl. 3, fig. 45

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42194 (2 specimens; Crooke Collection 12641)

Locality- Hamoa Valley, east coast Raiatea, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett, 1860-1863

Remarks- The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula rosea Broderip, 1832, p. 125

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42253 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12646)

Locality- Huaheine, Society Islands, on Te plant

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 252, pl. 22). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula rustica Pease, 1866, p. 199

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42128 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12648)

Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pease (1867^a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 5). Specimens identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula simulans Pease, 1866, p. 202

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42090 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12650)

Locality- Moorea, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pease (1867, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 11). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula striolata Pease, 1866, p. 197

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42134 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12657)

Locality- Tahitian Archipelago

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- Species figured by Pease (1867a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 4). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula trilineata Pease, 1866, p. 195

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42049 (Crooke Collection 12659; 2 specimens)

Locality- Tahiti, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The species was figured by Pease (1867^a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 1). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula turricula Pease, 1871, p. 196

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42056 (5 specimens; Crooke Collection 12661)

Locality- ? New Hebrides

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula varia Broderip, 1832, p. 125

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42258 (4 specimens; Crooke Collection 12664)

Locality- Huaheine, Society Islands, on bushes

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1909, p. 250, pl. 23, figs. 1-12). The specimens were identified as types teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partula variabilis Pease, 1866, p. 203

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 118941 (1 specimen; Wisoff Collection)
A.M.N.H. 42216 (2 specimens; Crooke Collection 12666)

Locality- Raiatea, Society Islands

Collector- Hugh Cuming

Remarks- The species was figured by Pease (1867a, p. 81, pl. 1, figs. 12-14). The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd and Julius Wisoff.

Partula vexillum Pease, 1866, p. 198

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42141 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12668)

Locality- Vaianai Valley, southeast coast of Moorea, Society Islands (fide Garrett in Pilsbry, 1909, p. 204)

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd. The species was figured by Pease (1867a, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 8).

Partula virginea Pease in Garrett, 1884, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 54
 ? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 42264 (3 specimens; Crooke Collection 12669)
 Locality- Vaipiti Valley, west coast of Tahaa, Society Islands
 Collector- Andrew Garrett
 Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste I. S. Oldroyd.

Partulina redfieldii kamaloensis Pilsbry and Cooke, 1914, p. 362, pl. 26, figs. 4, 4a
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 25983 (3 specimens; ex Cooke Collection)
 Locality- Between the branch ravines above the Kamalo amphitheatre and below the old irrigation ditch, east end Molokai, Hawaiian Islands
 Collector- C. Montague Cooke ?

Pedipes angulata C. B. Adams, 1852, [p. 207 in reprint] p. 431
 Paralectotype- A.M.N.H. 22587 (Haines Collection 6182)
 Locality- Under stones at high water mark, Panama
 Collector- C. B. Adams
 Remarks- The lectotype was figured and cited to be in M.C.Z., No. 177345 (fide Turner, 1956, p. 112, pl. 10, fig. 6). The specimens in A.M.N.H. were identified as paralectotypes teste Ruth D. Turner.

Pedipes ovalis C. B. Adams, 1849b, pp. 41-42
 Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 22595 (3 specimens; Constable Collection) A.M.N.H. 22596 (2 specimens; Jay Collection) A.M.N.H. 22597 (3 specimens; Haines Collection 6183)
 Locality- Jamaica
 Collector- C. B. Adams
 Remarks- The lectotype was figured and cited to be in M.C.Z., No. 177349 (fide Clench and Turner, 1950, p. 386, pl. 41, fig. 14). The specimens in A.M.N.H. were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench.

Perideriopsis fallsensis pronuba Pilsbry, 1919, p. 109, pl. 6, figs. 7, 8, 9
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1926 (fig. 7)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73266 (19 specimens)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, 1914-1915
 Remarks- The taxon pronuba was described by Pilsbry (1919, p. 109) as a mutation of Perideriopsis fallsensis lupuis and Putzeys.

Perideriopsis fallsensis sponsa Pilsbry, 1919, p. 109, pl. 6, figs. 10, 11

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1944 (fig. 10)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville,
 Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, 1914-1915
 Remarks- The taxon sponsa was described by Pilsbry (1919,
 p. 109) as a mutation of Perideriopsis
fallsensis Dupuis and Putzeys.

Persicula bandera Coan and Roth, 1965, pp. 67-68, pl. 12,
 figs. 3a, b, c
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 118201 (3 specimens)
 Locality- Dredged in Banderas Bay, between Nayarit and
 Jalisco, Mexico
 Collectors- Mr. and Mrs. Cornelius Willis, April 4, 1963
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is deposited
 in Los Angeles County Museum, No. 1141. Paratypes,
 also from Banderas Bay, are in the following
 institutions: Los Angeles County Museum, No. 1142;
 Stanford University, No. 6592; Dept. Geology
 Type Collection, C.A.S., Nos. 12741, 12742,
 12743; Type Collection, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat.
 Hist., No. 22035; San Diego Society Nat. Hist.,
 No. 49594; M.C.Z., No. 258785; U.S.N.M., No.
 637240; A.N.S.P., No. 30212? (fide Coan and Roth,
 1965, p. 69).

Phasianella fordiana Pilsbry, 1888, p. 173, pl. 40, fig. 5
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 2950 (10 specimens; ex Tomlin
 Collection)
 Locality- Singapore
 Collector- Surgeon General Archer
 Remarks- The specimens were identified as types teste
 J. R. le B. Tomlin and donated to the A.M.N.H.
 by him in 1921.

Pila congoensis Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp. 177-179, pl. 15,
 figs. 3, 4
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72088 (pl. 15, fig. 4)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville,
 Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin
 Remarks- The paratype, A.M.N.H. No. 72089, was recorded as
 missing from the collections in June 1945
 when the type collection was returned to New York
 after temporary wartime storage in New Jersey.

Pila cogoensis amplior Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 179,
 figs. 1, 2
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72087 (fig. 2)
 Locality- Approximately 1° 40' N., 19° 10' E., Nouvelle
 Anvers, Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, July 24, 1909

Pila microglypta Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp. 176-177,
 pl. 15, figs. 5, 6
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72086 (fig. 6)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville,
 Belgian Congo
 Collector- H. Lang

Pisania engleri Hertlein, 1960, pp. 19-20, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 112961 (4 specimens)
 Locality- Easter Island
 Collector- Fray Sebastian Englert
 Remarks- The holotype and two paratypes from the same
 locality are in C.A.S., Department of Geology
 Type Collection. Paratypes are also in
 Stanford University, in the San Diego Society
 of Natural History, and in the B.P.B.M.
 (fide Hertlein, 1960, p. 20). The specimens
 were given to A.M.N.H. by Mr. Ray Summers.

Placostylus ambagiosus whareana Powell, 1951, pp. 135-136,
 pl. 28, fig. 2
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 105521 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Whareana, near North Cape, Northland, New
 Zealand
 Collector- A. W. B. Powell, January, 1951
 Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes are deposited
 in the Auckland Museum (fide Powell, 1951, p. 136).

Placostylus fibratus bourailensis Cockerell, 1929, pl. 2, figs.
 4, 5, 6, p. 74
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 54877 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Bourail, New Caledonia
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same
 locality are in A.N.S.P., Nos. 146883, 146884
 (fide Cockerell, 1929, p. 78). The specimens held
 by A.M.N.H. were donated by Mrs. T. D. A.
 Cockerell.

Placostylus (Acrostylus) malaitensis Clench, 1941, p. 11, fig.
 4
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 79006 (fig. 4)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 70677 (2 specimens)
 Localities- near Su'u, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands, at
 400 feet (79006); Aurola District, Malaita
 Island, Solomon Islands (70677)
 Collectors- W. J. Eyerdan, March 4, 1930 (79006);
 Whitney South Sea Expedition, June 12, 1930
 (70677)
 Remarks- Further paratypes are in M.C.Z. from Aurola
 District, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands
 (fide Clench, 1941, p. 11)

Placostylus (Acrostylus) ophir Clench, 1941, p. 11, fig. 9

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 79005 (fig. 9)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 70689 (2 specimens)

Locality- 20 miles inland from Su'u, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands (Holotype); Aurola, Malaita Island at 3000 feet (Paratypes)

Collector- W.J. Eyerdam, March, 1930 (Holotype), April, 12, 1930 (Paratypes)

Remarks- Paratypes from Su'u and Aurola, Malaita Island, are in M.C.Z., (fide Clench, 1941, p. 11).Placostylus (Proaspastus) almiranta Clench, 1941, p. 14, fig. 7

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 79009

Locality- 10 miles from Su'u, Malaita Island, Solomon Islands, at 1500 feet

Collector- Whitney South Sea Expedition, March, 1930

Remarks- A paratype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 93001 (fide Clench, 1941, p. 15).Placostylus (Proaspastus) gallegoi Clench, 1941, p. 15, fig. 6

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 79003 (fig. 6)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 79004 (3 specimens); A.M.N.H. 72638 (1 specimen)

Localities- Mountains of San Christoval, Solomon Islands (79003, 79004); along the Ravo River, San Christoval Island, Solomon Islands (72638)

Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, December, 1929

Remarks- Paratypes are also in M.C.Z. (fide Clench, 1941, p. 15).Planorbis similaris Baker, 1919^b, pp. 532-533, fig. 1

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 2534 (5 specimens)

Locality- Smartweed Lake, Gilpin County, Colorado, at 8575 feet

Collector- Frank Smith, July- August, 1916

Plecocheilus (Eurytus) tatei Haas, 1955, p. 385, fig. 84

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73445

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73456 (5 specimens)

Locality- "Ledge 23B", Mount Duiba, Territory of the Amazon, Venezuela

Collector- G. H. H. Tate, February, 1929

Remarks- Further paratypes from the same locality are in C.N.H.M., No. 50346 (fide Haas, 1955, p. 385).Pleuroprocta silvatica Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 319-320, pl. 7,

figs. 1, 1a, 2, 5, 5a; text fig. 161

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2039 (pl. 7, figs. 1, 1a)

Locality- Approximately 0° 20' N., 29° 40' E., Lesse, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert, March 25, 1914

Pleuroprocta silvatica walikalensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 320,
 pl. 7, figs. 3, 3a
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2042 (pl. 7, figs. 3, 3a)
 Locality- Approximately 1° 25' S., 28° E., Walikale,
 Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Polygyra barbata Clapp, 1904, p. 85
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 102484 (2 specimens)
 Locality- From flood plain of the Tallapoosa River, near
 the Montgomery Road, 5 miles southeast of
 Wetumpka, Alabama
 Collector- Herbert H. Smith, November, 1903
 Remarks- Syntypes from the same locality are in the
 collections of George H. Clapp and A.N.S.P.
 (fide Clapp, 1904, p. 86), and the Clapp
 Collection is now in the Carnegie Museum,
 Pittsburg (teste W. J. Clench). The species
 was figured by Walker (1928, p. 50, fig. 59).

Polygyra blandianum Pilsbry, 1903a, p. 203, pl. 9, figs.
 11-13
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 102571 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Springfield, Green County, southwest Missouri
 Collector- James H. Ferriss, 1901

Polygyra decepta Clapp, 1905a, pp. 25-26, 1 text fig.
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 102468 (2 specimens); A.M.N.H.
 102535 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Blount Springs, Alabama
 Collector- Herbert H. Smith, July, 1904
 Remarks- The holotype is in the Clapp Collection,
 No. 5223, and paratypes are in A.N.S.P. and the
 collections of Bryant Walker and T.H. Aldrich
 (fide Clapp, 1905a, p. 26).

Polygyra inflecta approximans Clapp, 1905b, p. 74, pl. 3, fig.
 6
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 102228 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Near Marion, Alabama
 Collector- Herbert H. Smith, Mar 1905
 Remarks- The types are in the Clapp Collection and
 further syntypes are in A.N.S.P., the collections
 of Bryant Walker, and T.H. Aldrich (fide Clapp,
 1905, p. 74).

Polygyra smithii Clapp, 1905b, p. 73, pl. 3, figs. 1-4
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 102052 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Near the top of Monte Sano, 5 miles east of
 Huntsville, Alabama, under large logs, stones,
 at 1600 feet
 Collector- Herbert H. Smith
 Remarks- Further syntypes are in the Clapp Collection,
 A.N.S.P., and in the collections of Bryant
 Walker and T.H. Aldrich (fide Clapp, 1905b,
 p. 74).

Polygyra stenotrema seminuda Clapp, 1904, p. 86

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 102505 (2 specimens)

Locality- Bangor, 4 miles north of Blount Springs, Blount County, Alabama

Collector- Herbert H. Smith, July, 1904

Remarks- Syntypes from the same locality are in the collections of George H. Clapp and A.N.S.P. (fide Clapp, 1904, p. 86,).Potadoma alutacea Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 278, pl. 26,

figs. 3, 3a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72072 (pl. 26, fig. 3a)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72167 (2 specimens)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Tshopo River, near Stanleyville, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang, March, 1915

Potadoma liricineta dryas Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp. 282-283, pl. 26, figs. 11, 11a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72080 (pl. 26, fig. 11)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72083 (2 specimens)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville, in a forrest brook, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Potadoma medjeorum Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 283, text figs. 47a, b

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72081 (fig. 47a)

Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje, Belgian Congo on anklets worn by children of the Medje Tribe

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Potadoma mungwana Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 287, pl. 25, fig. 4

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72071 (pl. 25, fig. 4)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72143 (3 specimens)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Tshopo River, near Stanleyville, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang; March, 1915

Potadoma pokoensis Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, pp. 279-280, pl. 26, figs. 12, 12a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72073 (pl. 26, fig. 12)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72171 (3 specimens)

Locality- Approximately 3° 10' N., 26° 50' E., Poko, from an affluent of the Bomokandi River, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang

Potadoma superba Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 286, pl. 25, figs. 3-3e

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72074 (pl. 25, fig. 3)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72082 (1 specimen; pl. 25, fig. 3b);

A.M.N.H. 72169 (1 specimen)
 Localities- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E.,
 Stanleyville, in an affluent of the Tshopo
 River, Belgian Congo, (Holotype); approximately
 0° 55' to 0° 5' N. 25° 5' to 28° E., Tshopo
 River, Belgian Congo (Paratypes)
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Bequaert; March, 1915

Potadoma superba inculta Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 287,
 p. 25, figs. 5, 5a
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72075 (fig. 5a)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72076 (3 specimens)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Tshopo
 River, Stanleyville. Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Bequaert; March, 1915
 Remarks- The taxon inculta was described as a mutation of
Potadoma superba Pilsbry and Bequaert (1927,
 p. 287).

Pseudocyclotus coultasi Clench, 1957, p. 1, figs. 1, 2
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73485 (figs. 1, 2)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 74056 (13 specimens)
 Locality- Tavi village, Manus Island, Admiralty Islands
 Collector- W. F. Coultas; March 2, 1934
 Remarks- Paratypes from the same locality are also
 deposited in M.C.Z., A.N.S.P., the Australian
 Museum, and in the Dominion Museum, Wellington,
 New Zealand (fide Clench, 1957, p. 2).

Pseudocyclotus incendium Clench, 1957, p. 2, fig. 3
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73486 (fig. 3)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 74055 (102 specimens)
 Locality- Rambutyo Island, Admiralty Islands
 Collector- W. F. Coultas; March 30, 1934
 Remarks- Paratypes from the same locality are in M.C.Z.,
 U.S.N.M., A.N.S.P., B.P.B.M., the Australian
 Museum, and in the Dominion Museum, Wellington,
 New Zealand (fide Clench, 1957, p. 2).

Pseudoglessula intermedia masisiensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 150-
 151, pl. 18, figs. 2, 2a
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2093
 Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 28° 40' E., Mbisi, near
 Masisi, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Pseudoglessula walikalensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 149-150, pl. 18,
 figs. 1, 1a, text figs. 55, 56
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2091
 Locality- Approximately 1° 25' S., 28° E., Walikale,
 Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Pseudoglessula (Ischnoglessula) cruda Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 156-157, pl. 18, fig. 9
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2096 (pl. 18, fig. 9)
 Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Pseudoglessula (Ischnoglessula) famelica Pilsbry, 1919, p. 156, pl. 18, fig. 6
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2095 (pl. 18, fig. 6)
 Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Pseudoglessula (Ischnoglessula) gracillima Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 157-158, pl. 18, figs. 7, 7a
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2010
 Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje, Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin; February-July, 1914

Pseudoglessula (Ischnoglessula) subfuscidula Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 155-156, pl. 18, fig. 8
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2097 (pl. 18, fig. 8)
 Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Pseudoglessula (Kempioconcha) leopoldvillensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 152, pl. 18, fig. 3
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2092 (pl. 18, fig. 3)
 Locality- Approximately 4° 25' S., 15° 20' E., Leopoldville, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Pseudoglessula (Kempioconcha) umbilicata Pilsbry, 1919, p. 153, pl. 18, fig. 5
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2094 (pl. 18, fig. 5)
 Locality- Approximately 1° S., 29° 30' E., Rutshuru, in the forest gallery of the Rutshuru River, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Pseudopeas curvelliforme Pilsbry, 1919, p. 162, pl. 20, figs. 8, 8a
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2152
 Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° 30' E., in the forest gallery along the Rutshuru River, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Pseudopeas thysvillense Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 160-161, pl. 20, fig. 7
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2124 (pl. 20, fig. 7)
 Locality- Approximately 5° 30' S., 15° E., Thysville, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Pterotyphis (Tripterotyphis) fayae Keen and Campbell, 1964,
p. 54, pl. 11, figs. 39, 40, 43; text figs. 1, 2

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 114674

Locality- 19° 17' N., 104° 48' W., Barra de Navidad,
Jalisco, Mexico

Collectors- Faye Howard and Gale Sphon, January 7-11, 1962

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality and further paratypes are in the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. Paratypes are also deposited in the Stanford University Paleontology Type Collection, No. 9726 (fide Keen and Campbell, 1964, p. 54). The specimen in A.M.N.H. was donated by the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History.

Ptychotrema edgarianum Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 204-205, text figs.

73a, b

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2144 (fig. 73a)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley,
Belgian Congo, at about 2200 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Ptychotrema myrmecobn Pilsbry, 1919, p. 206, text figs. 75a,

b

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2122

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' N., 27° 40' E., Avakubi,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Ptychotrema sororcula Pilsbry, 1919, p. 203, text fig. 71

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2134 (fig. 71)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 203)

Ptychotrema sublimbatum Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 205-206, text fig.

72c

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2126

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
Ruwenzori, western slope in the Lamai Valley,
Belgian Congo, at about 2000 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Ptychotrema walikelense Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 203-204, text fig.

72

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2133 (fig. 72)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' S., 28° E., Walikale,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 203)

Ptychotrema (Ennea) bequaerti thysvillense Pilsbry, 1919,
p. 208, text fig. 76
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2002
Locality- Approximately 5° 30' S., 15° E., Thysville,
Belgian Congo, in a cave
Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Ptychotrema (Ennea) fraterculus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 208,
text fig. 77a
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2128 (fig. 77a)
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert
Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 208)

Ptychotrema (Ennea) monotes Pilsbry, 1919, p. 210, text fig.
79
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2127 (fig. 79)
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert
Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 210)

Ptychotrema (Ennea) silvaticum Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 209-210,
text figs. 78a, b
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2131 (fig. 78a)
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert

Ptychotrema (Parennea) aequatoriale Pilsbry, 1919, p. 213,
text figs. 83a, b
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2132
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert

Ptychotrema (Parennea) cylindrus Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 212-21,
text figs. 82a, b
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2130
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert

Ptychotrema (Parennea) mukulense Pilsbry, 1919, p. 212, figs.
81a, b
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2129 (figs. 81a, b)
Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 20° 10' E., Mukule,
in the mountains west of Futshuru, Belgian
Congo, from 1800 to 2000 meters
Collector- J. Bequaert
Remarks- The species was described from a single specimen
(fide Pilsbry, 1919, p. 212).

"Pyramidula" strigosa huachucana Pilsbry, 1902, p. 511

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 102355 (2 specimens)

Locality- Conservatory Canon, Huachuca Mountains, Arizona

Collector- James H. Ferriss; February, 1902

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry (1905, p. 275, pl. 24, figs. 5-7). The holotype and further paratypes are in A.N.S.P., No. 83370 (fide Pilsbry, 1905, p. 275).Pyrene aureola Howard, 1963, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2, 3

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 106071 (2 specimens)

Locality- Norse Beach, Punta Peñasco, Sonora, Mexico

Collector- Faye B. Howard; February, 1957

Remarks- The holotype and paratype from the same locality are in the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Nos. 10876, 10877 (fide Howard, 1963, p. 4).Pyrgulopsis ozarkensis Hinkley, 1915, p. 588, pl. 78, fig. 2Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 2646 (13 specimens; ex Hinkley Collection)

Locality- In shallow water on the bedrock of the North Fork of the White River, 2-3 miles above Norfolk, Arkansas

Collector- Anson A. Hinkley, August 14, 1914

Pyrula coarctata Sowerby I, 1825, p. 17, item 1629

? Holotype- A.M.N.H. 48955 (Constable Collection)

Locality- Not cited

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen in the Tankerville Collection from which Sowerby I described this species has been considered lost (fide Clench, 1951, p. 408) and a neotype was designated from the Fay of Campeche, Yucatan, Mexico, Paleontological Research Institute, New York, No. 24944 (fide Hollister, 1958, p. 83). However, there seems to be a strong possibility that the specimen held by A.M.N.H. is the missing holotype, since its dimensions are close enough to those given by Sowerby I in the original description to allow for slight errors in measurement. Dimensions of the type specimen (fide Clench, 1951, p. 409): length-93.8 mm., width- 46.3 mm. Dimensions of specimen in A.M.N.H.: length- 92.7 mm. width- 46.4 mm.

Constable purchased the shell from the shell dealers, Sowerby and Fulton, and this is substantiated by an accompanying handwritten label apparently signed by G. B. Sowerby III in 1892. The species was first figured by Petit (1852, p. 145, pl. 7, fig. 3) from a shell larger than that described by Sowerby I. Sowerby III (1880, p. 106, pl. 5, fig. 40) also figured the species but no dimensions were given for the shell which came from the Gulf of Mexico and the figure can not be definitely correlated with the specimen in A.M.N.H. Recently the species has been

rediscovered in the Gulf of Mexico and has been fully discussed in the literature by Clench (1951, pp. 405-409) and by Hollister (1958, pp. 83-84).

Pupa farquhari Melvill and Ponsonby, 1898, p. 128, pl. 7, fig. 7

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 35820 (3 specimens; ex Maxwell Smith Collection)

Locality- Top of Elandsberg Mountain, Cradock district, Cape of Good Hope, South Africa

Collector- Farquhar

Pupa hordacea Gabb, 1866, p. 331, pl. 21, fig. 7

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56839 (Binney and Eland Collection 723)

Locality- Fort Grant, at the junction of the Arivapa and San Pedro Rivers, Arizona

Collector- G. H. Hoin

Remarks- The specimen was identified as the holotype fide Gratacap (1901, p. 365).

Quirosella coultasi Clench, 1958, p. 175, pl. 18, figs. 1-2, text fig. 2, p. 191

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 79011

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 79012 (4 specimens); A.M.N.H. 79013 (1 specimen)

Locality- Rennell Island, Solomon Islands

Collector- W. J. Eyerdam; May 25, 1930. Whitney South Sea Expedition, 1929-1930

Remarks- Paratypes from the same locality are in M.C.Z., No. 93017, the Dominion Museum, Wellington, New Zealand, and the Zoological Museum, Copenhagen. There are also two lots of paratypes in B.P.B.M. from Bellona Island (fide Clench, 1958, p. 170)

Rachis bohmi delicatus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 306, text fig. 153

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1990

Locality- Approximately 3° 40' N., 29° 40' E., Faradje, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Lang and J. Chapin; February, 1913

Rhytida (Ougapia) oldroydae Vanatta, 1930, pp. 263-264, pl. 20, figs. 4-4b

? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 72552

Locality- Kupei Station, Bougainville Island, Solomon Islands

Collector- Whitney South Sea Expedition, 1929-1930

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paratype teste I. S. Oldroyd who provided Vanatta with the material on which his description was based (fide Vanatta, 1930, p. 263). However there is no way of proving that Vanatta actually saw this specimen or merely named the species from a sample of the same lot (teste M. Keen, 1943). The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P., No. 151690 (fide Vanatta, 1930, p. 264).

Rissoa (Horea) ponsonbyi E. A. Smith, 1889, p. 175

? Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 56098 (2 specimens)

Locality- Lake Tanganyika, Kenya

Collector- Mr. Coode Hore

Rissoella galba Robertson, 1961, p. 135, pl. 9, fig. 1

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 84892

Locality- From the red alga Bostrychia on mangrove roots, Tokas Cay, Bimini, Bahama Islands

Collector- R. Robertson

Remarks- The holotype and two paratypes, from the turf of a filamentous green alga on the rocks at low tide mark, northwest end of South Bimini, Bahama Islands, are in M.C.Z., Nos. 221105, 221106. Other Paratypes are from Cavelle Pond, South Bimini, and U.S.N.M., No. 613497 (fide Robertson, 1961, p. 135).

Rostanga byga Marcus, 1958 pp. 22-24, figs. 34-36

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 3507

Locality- Under a stone in the tidal zone at Ilhabela, Island of São Sebastião, approximately 100 kilometers east northeast of Santos, Brazil

Collector- Not cited. Collected June, 1956.

Scalaria abbreviata G. B. Sowerby, II, 1874, pl. 16, species 124

? Paratype- A.M.N.H. 49292 (Constable Coll.)

Locality- Mauritius

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a paratype teste W. J. Clench. The species was first figured without a description by G. B. Sowerby (1847, sp. 80, pl. 35, fig. 143) as a variation of Scalaria varicosa Lamarck.

Scalina ^abilleena DuShane and Bratcher, 1965, pp. 160-161, pl. 24, figs. 1-3b.

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 128727

Locality- 24° 09' N., 109° 55' W., S.W. end of Cerralvo Island, Gulf of California, Mexico, under rocky ledges in depths 8-10 feet on the coral Tubastrea tenuilamellosa.

Collectors- Billee Dilworth, Norman Currin and Twila Bratcher, April 1965

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in C.A.S., Geol. Type Coll., No. 12729. Paratypes, also from the same locality, are in U.S.N.M., B.M.N.H., Stanford University, the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, the Los Angeles County Museum, and the collections of Twila Bratcher, Billee Dilworth, Norman Currin and Helen DuShane. (fide DuShane and Bratcher, 1965, p. 161.)

Scalptia mercadoi Old, 1968, p. 286, pl. 43, 2 text figs.

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 138276 (figs. 1a, -1c, text fig. 1)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 142607 (figs. 2a, 2b, text fig. 2)

ex- D. Dan Collection, paratype "B"; Collection
of Mr. and Mrs. Crawford N. Cate, CA 107, ex
Romeo Lumawig, Paratype "A".

Locality- Off Gasan, Marinduque Island, Philippines, in
175 fathoms, (type locality).

Collector- Mario Mercado, November 2, 1965 (holotype)

Remarks- The paratypes were both collected in Tayabas Bay,
Quezon, Philippines.

Scaphella junonia butleri Clench, 1953, p. 377, pl. 186, fig. 3

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 74007

Locality- n. w. of Campeche, Mexico, in 10-20 fathoms

Collector- C. L. Branch, March 1953

Remarks- The holotype from the bay of Campeche, Yucatan,
Mexico is in M.C.Z., No. 193591. Additional
paratypes from the same general area are in U.S.N.M.,
the collections of J. H. Butler, Marathon,
Florida, A. S. Merrill and C. L. Branch. (fide
Clench, 1953, p. 377).

Setaepoma mayri Clench, 1958, p. 168, pl. 17, fig. 5, text

fig. 1

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 133738

Locality- along the Wurulata River, Choiseul Island, Solomon
Islands, at 2,500 feet

Collector- Ernst Mayr, September 1929

Remarks- The holotype from Fulakora, Ysabel Island,
Solomon Islands collected in 1918 by W. M.
Mann is in M.C.Z., No. 36840. Paratypes from
the Wurulata River locality are also in M.C.Z.,
(fide Clench, 1958, p. 168).

Sinum cortezi Burch and Burch, 1964, p. 109, pl. 5, figs.

1, 3

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 111891

Locality- Between Mazatlan and Altata, West Mexico, in 15
fathoms

Collector- Shrimp trawlers

Remarks- The holotype is deposited in C.A.S., Geological
Type Collection No. 12601 (fide Burch and Burch,
1964, p. 109).

Soapitia dageti Binder, 1961, pp. 12-14, figs. 1-5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 136207 (4 specimens)

Locality- 10° 38' N., 13° 22' W., River Konkouré,
Soapiti, Guinée

Collector- J. Daget, 1958

Remarks- The holotype is in the Muséum d'Histoire naturelle
de Genève (fide Binder, 1961, p. 15). The
specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Eugène
Binder

Somatogyrus crassilabris Walker, 1915, p. 53, fig. 4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 2648 (10 specimens)

Locality- from rocks on a muddy bank of the North Fork,
Norfolk, Arkansas

Collector- A. A. Hinkley

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by A. A.
Hinkley, July 1920. The holotype and further
paratypes are in the Walker Collection, No.
38823 (fide Walker, 1915, p. 53), and the Walker
Collection is now in the University of Michigan
(teste W. J. Clench)Somatogyrus pilsbryanus Walker, 1904, p. 142, pl. 5, figs. 20,
21

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 2637 (12 specimens)

Locality- Tallapoosa River, Tallassee, Alabama

Collector- A. A. Hinkley

Remarks- The specimens are from the Hinkley Collection
and were received from Mr. A. Hinkley in July
1920.Sonorella binneyi franciscana Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b, pp.
318-319, pl. 6, figs. 5-5b

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88136 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 13, slide on east bank of the San
Francisco River, 2 miles above Harpers Ranch
and 8 miles above Clifton, Arizona

Collectors- J. H. Ferriss and L. E. Daniels, 1914

Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P. No. 119052, from
Station 92, east side of San Francisco River,
from about 2 miles above the Harper Ranch to
above the entrance of Sardine Creek, (fide
Pilsbry, 1939a, p. 325).Sonorella caerulifluminis Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b, pp.
315-318, pl. 6, figs. 1-4, text figs. 11, 12

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88137 (4 specimens)

Locality- Station 17, 6 miles up the Blue River, Graham
County, Arizona

Collectors- J. H. Ferriss and L. E. Daniels, 1914

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in
A.N.S.P., No. 119048 (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss,
1919^b, p. 316).Sonorella danielisi Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1910a, pp. 501-503Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88216 (ex Chicago Natural History
Museum, 2 specimens)Locality- Head of Bear Canyon, Huachuca Mountains,
Arizona

Collector- J. H. Ferriss, leg., 1904

Remarks- Holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 94318 (fide
Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1910^a, p. 516).

Sonorella eremita Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 404, pl. 8, figs. 7-7e; pl. 13, figs. 2, 6, 6a, 10

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88138 (25 specimens)

Locality- West end of San Xavier Hill, Mineral Hill Group, about 20 miles south southwest of Tucson, Pima County, Arizona

Collectors- Henry A. Pilsbry and L. E. Daniels, October 4, 1910.

Remarks- The types from the same locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 112161 (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 404).

Sonorella ferrissi Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 368, pl. 8, figs. 3, 3a, 3b, pl. 11, figs. 3, 3a

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88139 (7 specimens)

Locality- Station 38, north side of North Ridge of Tweed amphitheatre, 1/4 mile west of Signal Peak, Dragoon Mountains, Arizona

Collectors- Henry A. Pilsbry, James H. Ferriss and L. E. Daniels, October 1910

Remarks- The types from Station 38 are in A.N.S.P., No. 103097 (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 369).

Sonorella granulatissima parva Pilsbry, 1905, p. 264, pl. 18, figs. 45-47

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88145 (2 specimens)

Locality- West end of the Huachuca Mountains, between Fort Huachuca and Manilla Mine, Arizona

Collector- James H. Ferriss, 1904

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P., No. 87114 (fide Pilsbry, 1905, p. 264).

Sonorella hachitana peloncillensis Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 349

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88217 (ex Chicago Museum of Natural History, 4 specimens)

Locality- Skull Canyon, Peloncillo Mountains, Grant Co., New Mexico

Collector- J. H. Ferriss, 1907

Remarks- Specimens labeled "Paratopotypes". Holotype is in A.N.S.P.

Sonorella marmorarius Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b, pp. 294-295

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88218 (ex Chicago Museum of Natural History, 2 specimens)

Locality- Station 26, Marble Peak, Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona

Collector- J. H. Ferriss, leg., 1913

Remarks- specimens labeled "Paratopotypes". Holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 109078 (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b, p. 332)

Sonorella marmorarius limifortis Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b pp. 296-297

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88219 (ex Chicago Museum of Natural History, 6 specimens)

Locality- Station 17, Mud Springs, Pine Canyon, Santa

Catalina Mountains, Arizona
 Collector- J. H. Ferriss, leg., June 29-30, 1913
 Remarks- Specimens labeled "Paratopotypes". Holotype is
 in A.N.S.P., No. 119500 (fide Pilsbry and
 Ferriss, 1919b, p. 332).

Sonorella micra Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1910b, pp. 74-75, pl. 2,
 figs. 10-11

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88143 (5 specimens)
 Locality- North side of White Tail Canyon, Chiricahua
 Mountains, Arizona

Collectors- H. A. Pilsbry and J. H. Ferriss, 1906
 Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 94334 from
 Station 10, north side of White Tail Canyon
 (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1910b, pp. 76,
 145).

Sonorella montana Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919a, p. 19

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 88152

Locality- Station 238, Bear Canyon, Bear Valley, Pajaritos
 Mountains, Arizona

Collectors- James H. Ferriss and A. A. Hinkley, 1919

Remarks- The species was figured and redesignated
Sonorella walkeri montana by Pilsbry and Ferriss
 (1923, p. 68, pl. 1, fig. 11).

Sonorella montezuma Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919a, p. 20

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88150 (12 specimens)

Locality- Station 312, south of Foot's Cabin, in limestone
 ridge, Montezuma Canyon, Huachuca Mountains,
 Arizona

Collectors- Ferriss and Hinkley Expedition, 1919

Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 130583 from
 Station 327, south side of Montezuma Canyon and
 is figured by Pilsbry and Ferriss (1923, p. 79,
 pl. 2, fig. 8; pl. 6, fig. 10). The species is
 there cited as Sonorella sitiens montezuma
 Pilsbry and Ferriss.

Sonorella mustang Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919a, p. 20

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88142 (6 specimens)

Locality- Mustang Range, Arizona

Collectors- Ferriss and Hinkley Expedition, 1919

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry and Ferriss
 (1923, p. 65, pl. 1, fig. 2; pl. 4, fig. 5).

Sonorella odorata Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b, pp. 285-286,
 pl. 3, figs. 1-4, text fig. 1

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88144 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 20, northeastern side of Kellogg Peak,
 Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona, above 7,500
 feet

Collector- J. H. Ferriss, 1913

Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 119033 from
 Soldier Camp, Near Wallow, Head of Alder
 Canyon, Santa Catalina Mountains, above 7,500
 feet. (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b, p. 287).

Sonorella patagonica Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919a, p. 20

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88140 (2 specimens)

Locality- Mt. Washington, Patagonia Mountains, Arizona

Collectors- Ferriss and Hinkley Expedition, 1919

Remarks- The species was figured by Pilsbry and Ferriss (1923, p. 67, pl. 1, figs. 7-10; pl. 4, figs. 2, 4, 6, 7, 8). The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 43722 from Station 254, Mt. Washington (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1923, pp. 67, 102).Sonorella sabinoensis Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b, p. 289, pl.

4, figs. 1-5d, text fig. 3

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88147 (4 specimens)

Locality- Station 19, Congden Camp, Sabino Canyon, Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona

Collector- J. H. Ferriss, 1913

Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 109097 from Station 16, Sabino Canyon, at 5000 feet. (fide Pilsbry, 1939^a, p. 2^c)Sonorella sabinoensis buehmanensis Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919b,

pp. 292-293, pl. 5, figs. 2-3b

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88148 (3 specimens)

Locality- Station 42, Brush Corral, Buehman Canyon, Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona

Collector- J. H. Ferriss, 1913

Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 109198 from Station 44, near the Korn Kobb Mine, Buehman Canyon (fide Pilsbry, 1939^a, p. 296).Sonorella sabinoensis tucsonica Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1923, p.

69, text fig. 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88146 (3 specimens)

Locality- Rillito Station, Tucson Range, Arizona

Collector- James H. Ferriss, 1918

Remarks- The shell was figured by Pilsbry, (1939a, p. 299, figs. 167 a-c) The holotype is in A.N.S.P., No. 118070 (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1923, pp. 69-70).Sonorella tumacacori Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1919a, p. 19

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88135 (2 specimens)

Locality- Station 202, 210, in a large gulch draining the northeastern side of Tumacacori Peak, Tumacacori Mountains, Arizona

Collectors- James H. Ferriss and A. A. Hinkley, 1919

Remarks- The species cited as Sonorella hinkleyi tumacacori Pilsbry and Ferriss, is figured by Pilsbry and Ferriss (1923, p. 89, pl. 3, fig. 2; pl. 8, figs. 4, 5).Sonorella tumamocensis Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 401, pl.

10, figs. 4, 4a, 4b, pl. 13, figs. 5, 8

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88151 (3 specimens)

Locality- Tumamoc Hill, near Tucson, Pima County, Arizona

Collectors- Henry A. Pilsbry, James H. Ferriss, and L. E. Daniels, October 1, 1910

Remarks- The types from the same locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 112245 (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 402).

Sonorella vespertina Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 414, pl. 10, figs. 5, 5a, 5b; pl. 13, fig. 9

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88195 (9 specimens)

Locality- Station 24, west side of the main ridge, near summit, south of Baboquivari Peak, Baboquivari Mountains, Arizona

Collectors- Henry A. Pilsbry and L. E. Daniels, September 25, 1910

Remarks- The types from the same locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 111554, (fide Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 415).

Sonorella walkeri aguacalientensis Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1915, p. 396, pl. 9, figs. 5-5b, 6-6b, text fig. 5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 88141 (2 specimens)

Locality- Station 2, at the base of bluffs, southeast of Station 1, Agua Caliente Canyon, Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona

Collectors- Henry A. Pilsbry, James H. Ferriss, and L. E. Daniels, 1910

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes are in A.N.S.P., No. 112162 from the same locality (fide Pilsbry, 1939^a, p. 285).

Spiraxis (Volutaxis) striatapex Pilsbry, 1933, p. 160, pl. 9, fig. 14

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 95470

Locality- Station 85, gully on Del Monte's coffee plantation, 5-6 miles west of Barahona, Dominican Republic, at approximately 3000 feet.

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 4, 1932

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P., No. 160736 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 160).

Steeriana (Steeriana) cajamarcana Weyrauch and Zilch, in Zilch 1954, pp. 73-76, pl. 5, fig. 8, text fig. 6

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 118628 (5 specimens; ex Wisoff);
140778 (4 specs., ex D'Attilio collection);
150430 (5 specs., ex Jacobson collection)

Locality- Hacienda Cochambul, 18 kilometers from Cajamarca, north Peru, at 2850 meters

Collector- W. Weyrauch

Remarks- The holotype No. 135516, and further paratypes 69818/12, 139782/1 from the same locality are in the Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt (fide Zilch, 1954, p. 75).

Steeriana (Steeriana) celendinensis Weyrauch and Zilch, in Zilch 1954, pp. 70-72, pl. 5, fig. 6, text fig. 3

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 118629 (5 specimens; ex Wisoff collection); 140777 (4 specs., ex D'Attilio collection); 150428 (1 specimen; ex Jacobson collection)

Locality- 113 kilometers on the highway from Celendin to Balsas, River Marañon, north Peru, at 2700 meters

Collector- W. Weyrauch

Remarks- The holotype and paratypes from the same locality are in the Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt, Nos. 135517, 69820/32. (fide Zilch, 1954, p. 71).

Stenogyra (Euonyma) beckeri Fulton, 1907, p. 154, pl. 10, fig. 7

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 35827 (Maxwell Smith Collection)

Locality- Pondoland, South Africa

Collector- H. Becker

Stenotrema hubrichti Pilsbry, 1940, p. 687

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 112102 (D'Attilio collection, 2 specimens) A.M.N.H. 144117 (Jacobson collection, 5 specimens)

Locality- Pleistocene talus just south of McCann School, 2 miles northeast of Aldridge, Union County, Illinois

Collector- Leslie Hubricht

Stiliger (Stiliger) talis E. & E. Marcus, 1956, pp. 1-3, figs. 1-7

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 3484

Locality- Sao Vicente, near Santos, Sao Paulo, Brazil

Collector- Sebastian A. Gerlach, April 1954

Streptostele bacillum Pilsbry, 1919, p. 188, pl. 21, fig. 9

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2118 (pl. 21, fig. 9)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Streptostele bequaerti Pilsbry, 1919, p. 185-186, pl. 21, fig. 4

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2114 (pl. 21, fig. 4)

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 28° 45' E., Luvunu, near Masisi, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Streptostele centralis coloba Pilsbry, 1919, p. 187, pl. 21, fig. 8

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2115 (pl. 21, fig. 8)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Streptostele dautzenbergi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 187, 188, pl. 21, fig. 7

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2117 (pl. 21, fig. 7)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

- Streptostele langi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 185, pl. 21, fig. 3
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2015 (pl. 21, fig. 3)
 Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
 Belgian Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February- July, 1914
- Streptostele leopoldvillensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 185, pl. 21,
 fig. 2
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2112 (pl. 21, fig. 2)
 Locality- Approximately 4° 25' S., 15° 20' E.,
 Leopoldville, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert
- Streptostele zambiensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 184, pl. 21, fig. 1
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1999 (pl. 21, fig. 1)
 Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 50' E., Zambi, Belgian
 Congo
 Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, June 17- July 2, 1915
- Streptostele (Graptostele) teres Pilsbry, 1919, p. 192, pl. 21,
 fig. 10
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2113 (pl. 21, fig. 10)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
 Ruwenzori, western slope in the Lanuri Valley,
 Belgian Congo, at about 3500 meters
 Collector- J. Bequaert
- Streptostele (Tomostele) congoris Pilsbry, 1919, p. 190, 191, figs.
 66a, 66b
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2018
 Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 50' E., Zambi, Belgian
 Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert
- Streptaxis (Streptartemon) demerarensis Venmans, 1963, pp.
 73-74, fig. 21, pl. 5
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 65474a (fig. 21, pl. 5, figs. 1-5;
 Haines Collection)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 65474a (2 specimens; Haines Collection)
 Locality- Demerara, British Guiana
 Collector- Not cited
- Streptostyla jacobsoni Pilsbry, 1951, p. 120, pl. 9, fig. 3
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 146746 (Jacobson collection, 1 specimen)
 Locality- Km. 636, between Santa Inez and Llera, "Nuevo
 Leon," Mexico
 Collector- M. K. Jacobson
 Remarks- Pilsbry cited the locality as being in "the state
 of "Nuevo Leon," rather than in Tamaulipas state.
 (fide Pilsbry, 1951).
- Streptostyla (Chersomitra) vancegreenei Jacobson, 1966, p.
 102, text fig. 1
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 121676, Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 121677
 (3 specimens) (text fig. 1)

Locality- Approximately 14° 12' N., 84° 37' W., Quemiguas (Quimiquas) or Tigre Negro, approximately 20 miles northwest of Bonanza, Zelaya Department, Nicaragua, 1300 feet

Collector- Vance Greene, June 1965

Remarks- The larger of the two shells figured is the holotype.

Strombina (Cotonopsis) deroyae Emerson and D'Attilio, 1969, pp. 195-196, pl. 39

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 146277 (pl. 37, figs. 1-3)

Paratype- DeRoy collection (pl. 37, figs. 4-7)

Locality- Southeast of Academy Bay, Santa Cruz Island, Galápagos, dredged in 102 fms.

Collectors- The DeRoys, April 26, 1967

Strombus (Canarium) mutabilis ochroglottis Abbott, 1960, pp. 74-75, pl. 20, figs. 9, 10

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 94263

Locality- Mauritius, Indian Ocean

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The holotype from Mauritius is in A.N.S.P., No. 250187. Paratypes are in A.N.S.P., No. 185466, U.S.N.M. No. 26652a, 465685 and in M.C.Z. (fide Abbott, 1960, p. 75).

Strombus (Canarium) urceus orrae Abbott, 1960, p. 66, pl. 20, fig. 28, pl. 41, fig. 5

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 92462

Locality- Augustus Island, Western Australia

Collector- B. Bardwell

Remarks- The holotype (pl. 20, fig. 28) from the above locality is in A.N.S.P., No. 247756. Paratypes are also in A.N.S.P. Nos. 232673, 233409, 240131, 240137 and in M.C.Z. An immature paratype from Broome, Western Australia is figured (fide Abbott, 1960, pl. 1, fig. 5).

Strombus (Tricornis) oldi Emerson, 1965b, p. 398, pl. 294, figs. 1-4.

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 97346 (fig. 4), 97346a, 97346b (fig. 3, immature)

Locality- 50 miles north to 60 miles south of Obbia, Italian Somaliland

Collector- Unknown. Collection date November 21, 1956

Remarks- The holotype is in A.N.S.P. No. 299730, obtained from Mogadiscio, Republic of Somalia by M. Ramazzotti (fide Emerson, 1965b, p. 398)

Strophia cinerea Maynard, 1894, p. 119, fig. 35

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61261 (13 specimens)

Locality- Middle Bay, Hog Island, New Providence, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophia copia Maynard, 1889, p. 22, pl. 1, figs. 1-2, 7-12,
pl. 2, figs. 8-8b

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61254 (16 specimens)

Locality- west end of Cayman Brac, Cayman Islands, West Indies

Collector- C. J. Maynard, 1889

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him

Strophia ritchiei Maynard, 1894, p. 135, fig. 41

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61272 (13 specimens)

Locality- southeast side of Highborn Key, 36 miles south-
east of New Providence, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes
teste W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H.
by him.

Strophlops albolabra Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 129, pl. 27,
figs. 3-4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61269 (15 specimens)

Locality- Great Harbour Key, Berry Island, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes
teste W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by
him.

Strophlops arbusta Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 133, pl. 30,
figs. 5-6

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61273 (15 specimens)

Locality- Guana Key, Berry Island, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes
teste W. J. Clench and donated by him to
A.M.N.H.

Strophlops caerulescens Maynard and Clapp, 1920, p. 122, pl. 23,
fig. 5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61267 (14 specimens)

Locality- Key north of Key opposite Roseville, Great
Exuma, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes
teste W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H.
by him.

Strophlops cana Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 137, pl. 34,
figs. 3, 4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61264 (17 specimens)

Locality- Fortune Key, Berry Island, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops capraia Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 131, pl. 28,
figs. 7-8

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61265 (15 specimens)

Locality- North Goat Key, off Fresh Creek, Andros Island,
Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops cervina Maynard and Clapp, 1920, p. 121, pl. 22,
figs. 8, 9

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 51243 (16 specimens)

Locality- Refuge Key, East of Norman's Pond, Exuma Group,
Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops cyclura Maynard and Clapp, 1920, p. 119, pl. 3,
figs. 3-5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61268 (15 specimens)

Locality- Bitter Guana Key, about 35 miles northwest of
Great Exuma Key, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops exigua Maynard, 1913, p. 196

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61255 (14 specimens)

Locality- Southern portion of Fleming Key, about 20 miles
northeast of New Providence, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops extensa Maynard, 1924, p. 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61256 (17 specimens)

Locality- Baptist Chapel, East Nassau, New Providence,
Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops macularia Maynard, 1913, p. 189

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61260 (14 specimens)

Locality- Between Fox Hill and South Shore, New Providence,
Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops obtusa Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 132, pl. 29,
figs. 9-10

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61266

Locality- Cat Key, Berry Islands, Bahama Islands

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste

W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops ornatula Maynard, 1913, p. 197

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61259 (15 specimens)

Locality- Current Settlement, Eleuthera, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops palidula Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 145, pl. 40,
figs. 9, 10

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61249 (14 specimens)

Locality- East end of Hog Island, Nassau, New Providence,
Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops palmata Maynard and Clapp, 1920, p. 120, pl. 21, figs.
1, 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61271 (17 specimens)

Locality- Wax Key, 40 miles northwest of Great Guana Key,
Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops plebia Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 130, pl. 28,
figs. 3, 4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61242 (15 specimens)

Locality- Lignum Vitae Key, Berry Islands, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops porcina Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 132, pl. 29,
figs. 7, 8

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61270 (15 specimens)

Locality- Frazar's Hog Key, Berry Islands, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops primordia Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 132, pl. 29,
figs. 1, 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61244 (15 specimens)

Locality- Great Stirrup Key, Berry Islands, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops rosacea Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 139, pl. 35,
figs. 7, 8

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61241 (16 specimens)

Locality- west (north?) Silver Key, Nassau, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him

Strophlops rufula Maynard, 1924, p. 3

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61251 (19 specimens)

Locality- west side of Kemp's Road, St. James Corner,
Nassau, New Providence, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops santesoni Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 139, pl. 36,
figs. 3, 4; pl. 15, fig. 5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61246 (16 specimens)

Locality- north shore of New Providence, west of Nassau,
Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops scutata Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 133, pl. 31,
figs. 3, 4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61263 (15 specimens)

Locality- Petit Key, Berry Islands, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops stroutii Maynard and Clapp, 1920, p. 120, pl. 21,
figs. 1, 2

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61248 (15 specimens)

Locality- Strout's Key, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops thayeri Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 137, pl. 34,
figs. 5, 6

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61245 (15 specimens)

Locality- east end of Thompson's Key, Berry Islands,
Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophlops travelii Maynard and Clapp, 1921, p. 135, pl. 32,
figs. 3, 4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 61262 (15 specimens)

Locality- Bridgewater Key, Berry Islands, Bahama Islands

Collector- C. J. Maynard

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste
W. J. Clench and donated to A.M.N.H. by him.

Strophocheilus calus Pilsbry, 1901, p. 119, pl. 18, figs.
46, 47

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 41757 (Jay Collection 4668)

Locality- Bolivia (label)

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- Pilsbry (1901. p. 119) cites the holotype to be from the Jay Collection in A.M.N.H. but gives the locality as Brazil. However the holotype is labeled as coming from Bolivia, the locality given by Jay (1850, p. 191).

Strophocheilus oblongus conicus Bequaert, 1948, p. 79, pl. 6, fig. 1; pl. 19, fig. 2; pl. 23, figs. 1, 3
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 41790 (Haines Collection; 5 specimens)
 Locality- Bahia, Brazil
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The holotype and a further paratype from the State of Maranhao, Brazil, are in M.C.Z., Nos. 74405, 151447. A number of other paratypes from various other localities in Brazil are in M.C.Z., U.S.N.M., and C.N.H.M. (fide Bequaert, 1948, p. 79).

Strophocheilus oblongus musculus Bequaert, 1948, p. 83, pl. 12, fig. 6; pl. 20, fig. 1; pl. 31, fig. 4
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 41796 (2 specimens; Jay Collection 4972)
 Locality- "Bolivia"
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The holotype from Villarrica, Paraguay, is in M. C. Z. Numerous paratypes from a number of localities in Paraguay and Argentina are deposited in M.C.Z., U.S.N.M., and C.N.H.M. (fide Bequaert, 1948, p. 83). The locality "Bolivia" is considered by Bequaert to be a possible error.

Suavitas sericata Pilsbry, 1933, pp. 145-146, pl. 9, figs. 13, 13a, 13b
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95465 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Station 99, Hermann's coffee plantation, Paradis, 18 kilometers from Barahona, Dominican Republic, at 1000-2400 feet.
 Collector- Daniel C. Pease, August 17, 1932
 Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160998 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 145).

Subulina avakubiensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 142, 143, pl. 18, figs. 11 and 11a
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2135 (pl. 18, figs. 11, 11a)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 20' N., 27° 40' E., Avakubi, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Subulina bequaerti Pilsbry, 1919, p. 143, pl. 19, figs. 14, 15
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2136 (pl. 19, figs. 14, 15)
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Rwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Subulina glyptocephala Pilsbry, 1919, p. 139, pl. 18, fig. 10

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1960

Locality- Approximately 5° 30' S., 15° E., Thysville,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Subulina gratacapi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 139-140, pl. 19, figs. 7
and 7a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1957 (pl. 19, figs. 7, 7a)

Locality- Approximately 5° 30' S., 15° E., Thysville,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Subulina lowei Pilsbry, 1919, p. 141-142, pl. 19, fig. 11

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2003 (pl. 19, fig. 11)

Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February- July, 1914

Subulina pengensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 141, pl. 19, fig. 12

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2138 (pl. 19, fig. 12)

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Subulina thysvillensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 140, pl. 18, figs. 12,
12a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1959 (pl. 18, figs. 12, 12a)

Locality- Approximately 5° 30' S., 15° E., Thysville,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Subuliniscus lucasi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 147, text fig. 51

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2137

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 28° 45' E., Luvunu,
near Masisi, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Succinea bequaerti Pilsbry, 1919, p. 302, pl. 23, fig. 10

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2139 (pl. 23, fig. 10)

Locality- Approximately 0° 35' S., 29° 30' E., Kabare,
on the southern shore of Lake Albert Edward,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Succinea congoensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 301, pl. 23, fig. 12

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1991 (pl. 23, fig. 12)

Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 50' E., Zambi, Belgian
Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Succinea haydeni W. G. Binney, 1858, p. 114

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 58093 (Binney and Bland Collection 1980)

Locality- Nebraska [between rivers Loup Fork and L'Eau
qui Court]

Collector- Dr. F. V. Hayden

Remarks- The species was figured by W. G. Binney

(1859, pl. 79, fig. 1) Specimens are also deposited in the U.S.N.M., A.N.S.P., (fide Binney, 1858 p. 114). The holotype is in M.C.Z., No. 65869 (teste W. J. Clench)

Succinea totteniana Lea, 1841, p. 32

? Syntype- A.M.N.H. 58214, Binney and Bland Collection

Locality- Rhode Island

Collector- Totten

Remarks- The type locality given by Lea (1841, p. 32) is Newport, Rhode Island. Although Gratacap (1901, p. 402) did not regard the specimen under consideration as a type, it is marked as such, and the vial contains the label "73. I. Lea" The species was figured by Amos Binney (1857, pl. 67b, fig. 2).

Taheitea pallida Pease, 1867b, p. 229

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 16620 (4 specimens; Haines Collection)
A.M.N.H. 73063 (17 specimens; Pease Collection)

Locality- Tahiti, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- Further syntypes are in M.C.Z., Nos. 178657, 178660 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948, p. 204) The species was figured by Garrett (1884, p. 107, pl. 3, fig. 76).

Taheitea whitneyi Clench, 1958, pp. 166-167, pl. 16, fig. 1

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 73883 (pl. 16, fig. 1)

Locality- Bambatana, Choiseul Island, Solomon Islands

Collector- Whitney South Sea Expedition, October, 1929

Remarks- A single paratype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 188089 (fide Clench, 1958, p. 167).

Terebra (Myurella) floridana stegeri Abbott, 1954, p. 39, pl. 2, figs. 5-6

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 92327; A.M.N.H. 125573

Locality- 100 miles northeast of Palmas Point, Florida, in 18 fathoms (92327); off Progresso, Yucatan, Mexico, in 18 fathoms (125573)

Collector- Dan Steger, 1953

Remarks- The holotype and 7 paratypes are in the U.S.N.M., Nos. 613884, 613885. Eleven paratypes were returned to Barbara and Dan Steger and 1 paratype is in the A.N.S.P., No. 191709 (fide Abbott, 1954, p. 39).

Terebra (Strioterebra) dushanae Campbell, 1964, p. 135, pl. 17, figs. 12, 13

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 117730 (2 specimens)

Locality- 30° 25' N., 114° 39' W., Puertecitos, Baja California, Mexico

Collector- Helen DuShane, November 6, 1960

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in the C. A. S., Department of Geology, Type Collection No. 12532 and further paratypes are in the collections of Donald Shasky, Helen DuShane and Gale Sphon (fide Campbell, 1964, p. 136).

Terebra (Strioterebrum) arcas Abbott, 1954, p. 40, pl. 2, fig. 4

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 92326

Locality- East of Arcas Cays, southern Campeche Bank,
Mexico, 23-24 fathoms, in sandy mud

Collector- Shrimpboat, "Sea Hag", 1953

Remarks- The holotype and 8 paratypes are in the U.S.N.M.,
Nos. 613883, 613882. One paratype is in A.N.S.P.,
No. 191712 and 21 paratypes were returned to the
Steger collection in Tampa, Florida. The types
are apparently a mixture from the above locality
and two others; 35 miles east northeast of Arcas
Cays, 17 fathoms; and 25 miles north northwest
of Arcas Cays, sandy mud, 26 fathoms (fide
Abbott, 1954, p. 41).

Thais (Thaisella) langi Clench and Turner, 1948^a, pp. 2-3, figs.

7-9

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72715 (fig. 7)

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 45811 (22 specimens); A.M.N.H.
147020 (1 specimen)

Locality- Lobito Bay, Angola, Africa

Collector- Lang and Boulton, April 1925

Remarks- Paratypes are also deposited in M.C.Z., (fide
Clench and Turner, 1948, p. 3).

Thapsia cinnamomeozonata Pilsbry, 1919, p. 240-241, text figs.

107a, b

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1997

Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February- July 1914

Thapsia cinnamomeozonata semlikiensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 241,
text fig. 107c

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2175

Locality- Approximately 0° 35' N., 29° 55' E., Moho,
near Lesse, Semliki Forest, Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Remarks- The taxon semlikiensis was described by Pilsbry
(1919, p. 241) as a variety of Thapsia
cinnamomeozonata Pilsbry.

Thapsia eucoisima Pilsbry, 1919, p. 241, text fig. 108

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2025

Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February- July 1914

Thapsia mukulensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 242, text fig. 109

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2178

Locality- Approximately 1° 20' S., 29° 10' E., Mukule,
Belgian Congo, at about 1800-2000 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Thapsia pompholyx Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 239-240, text fig. 106

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2171

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Thapsia rufescens Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 242-243, text fig. 110

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2143

Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Thapsia rutshuruensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 239, text fig. 105

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2101

Locality- Approximately 1° S., 29° 25' E., Rutshuru,
Belgian Congo

Collector- J. Bequaert

Thapsia stanleyvillensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 238-239, text fig.

104

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2026

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 25° 15' E., Stanleyville,
Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, September 10- December
10, 1914

Thapsia zambiensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 237-238, text fig. 103

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 1988

Locality- Approximately 6° S., 12° 50' E., Zambi, Belgian
Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, June 17- July 2, 1915

Thericium biminiense Pilsbry and McGinty, 1949, pp. 13-14, pl. 1,

figs. 6, 6a, 6b

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 84317

Locality- Turtle Rocks, Bimini Island, Bahama Islands

Collectors- T. L. and P. L. McGinty, May 19, 1947

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P.,
No. 185468 and further paratypes are in the
McGinty Collection (fide Pilsbry and McGinty,
1949, p. 14).

Tiphobia horei E. A. Smith, 1880,^a pp. 348-349, pl. 31, figs.

6, 6a, 6b

? Syntype- A.M.N.H. 56099

Locality- Lake Tanganyika, Kenya

Collector- Edward Coode Hore?

Remarks- The origin of this shell is not known. It was
labelled "type" No. 11964 in the collection
from which it originated.

Tornatellides brunneus Pilsbry and Cooke, 1915, p. 238, pl. 51,

figs. 5, 6

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 25989 (6 specimens; ex Cooke
Collection)

Locality- Nuuanu, near the Pali, on the leaves of Argrostis
variabilis, Oahu, Hawaiian Islands

Collector- C. Montague Cooke?

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in B. P. B. M., No. 36266 and further paratypes are in A.N.S.P., No. 111715 (fide Pilsbry and Cooke, 1915, p. 238).

Trichotoxon maculatum perforatum Pilsbry, 1919, p. 297, pl. 8, fig. 9

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2033 (pl. 8, fig. 9)

Locality- Approximately 1° 15' S., 29° 30' E., Rutshuru, Belgian Congo

Collector- H. Bequaert, September, 1914

Trichotoxon pollonerae Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 295-296, pl. 8, fig. 7, text fig. 150

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2044 (pl. 8, fig. 7)

Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje, Belgian Congo

Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin

Trichotoxon (Polytoxon) pardus Pilsbry, 1919, p. 299-300, pl. 8, fig. 10, text fig. 152

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2041, (pl. 8, fig. 10)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian Congo, at about 2000 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert, April, 1914

Trichotoxon (Polytoxon) ruwenzoriense Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 297-298, pl. 8, fig. 8, text fig. 151

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2038 (pl. 8, fig. 8)

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori, western slope in the Lanuri Valley, Belgian Congo, at about 2000 meters.

Collectors- J. Bequaert, May, 1914

Tricolia affinis beau Robertson, 1958, pp. 265-266, pl. 144, fig. 4, pl. 145, fig. 5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 74060 (2 specimens)

Locality- Bathsheba, Barbados

Collector- Mrs. F. G. Kellett

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 215664. Paratypes are in M.C.Z., No. 215665, U.S.N.M., A.N.S.P., C.N.H.M., Stanford University, and C.A.S. (fide Robertson, 1958, p. 266).

Tricolia affinis pterocladia Robertson, 1958, p. 264, pl. 144, fig. 3; pl. 145, fig. 3

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 84389 (2 specimens)

Locality- on red alga, Boynton Beach, Florida

Collectors- Thomas L. McGinty, May, 1946

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 215662. Paratypes are in M.C.Z., No. 215663, U.S.N.M., A.N.S.P., Nos. 150755, 189846, 195923, C.N.H.M., Nos. 26483, 531118, Stanford University, and the private collection of T. McGinty. (fide Robertson, 1958, p. 264).

Tricolia thalassicola Robertson, 1958, p. 271, pl. 144,
 figs. 1-2, pl. 146
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 74059
 Locality- North Point, Elbow Cay, Great Abaco Island,
 Bahama Islands, on "Thalassia" in 3 feet
 Collector- R. Robertson, June 23, 1953
 Remarks- The holotype from Johnnie's Cay, Dunken Cays,
 near Elbow Cay, Great Abaco Island, Bahama
 Islands, is in M.C.Z., No. 213260. Paratypes
 from the vicinity of Elbow Cay are in M.C.Z.,
 No. 213261, U.S.N.M., A.N.S.P., C.N.H.M.,
 Stanford University, C.A.S., the Institute of
 Marine Biology, Puerto Rico, and the private
 collection of Thomas L. McGinty (fide Robertson,
 1958, p. 271).

Trigonostoma milleri Burch, 1949, p. 3, text figs. 1-8
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 138278 (1 specimen, D'Attilio Collection)
 Locality- Puntarenas, Costa Rica (type locality)
 Collector- H. W. Miller, 1947
 Remarks- This paratype specimen was received from Anthony
 D'Attilio who obtained it from John Q. Burch.
 The holotype was deposited in U.S.N.M., (fide
 Burch, 1949). Additional paratypes were
 distributed widely to museums and private collec-
 tors.

Triodopsis levettei Bland, 1880, pp. 115-116, 2 figs.
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 57387 (Binney and Bland Collection
 1274)
 Locality- near Santa Fe, New Mexico
 Collector- G. M. Levette, 1880
 Remarks- The species was described from one living
 specimen and the specimen was cited to be in
 the A.M.N.H. Two paratypes are in the Levette
 Collection (fide Bland, 1880, p. 116). The
 specimen is slightly damaged.

Trochomorpha mcleani Clench, 1958, p. 179, pl. 17, fig. 6
 Holotype- A.M.N.H. 79016 (pl. 17, fig. 6)
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 79015 (21 specimens in 10 lots)
 Locality- 10 miles inland from Su'u, Malaita Island,
 Solomon Islands, (holotype; 0-20 miles from
 Su'u, Malaita Island, (paratypes)
 Collector- W. J. Eyerdam, March 1930, W. J. Eyerdam,
 January- March 1930 (paratypes)
 Remarks- Paratypes from the same locality and from 20
 miles from Su'u Malaita Island are in M.C.Z.,
 (fide Clench, 1958, p. 179).

Trochomorpha (Hartmanitrochus) bakeri Solem, 1959, p. 113,
 pl. 24, figs. 13, 15-17
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 91657 (5 specimens)
 Locality- Anioteum Island, New Hebrides
 Collector- MacMillan, August, 1937
 Remarks- The holotype and paratypes from Anioteum
 Island, New Hebrides, are in the University
 of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Nos. 184722,

139690. Paratypes are also deposited in C.N.H.M., Carnegie Museum, Pittsburg, U.S.N.M., and M.C.Z., (fide Solem, 1959, pp. 113-114).

Trochozonites plumaticostata Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 251-252,
text fig. 115
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2177
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert

Trochozonites trifilaris ituriensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 253,
text fig. 116
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2029
Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
Belgian Congo
Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February- July, 1914

Trochozonites (Zonitotrochus) aillyi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 254,
text fig. 117
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2173
Locality- Approximately 1° 25' N., 28° 15' E., Penge,
Belgian Congo
Collector- J. Bequaert

Trochozonites (Zonitotrochus) medjensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp.
254-255, text fig. 118
Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2027
Locality- Approximately 2° 25' N., 27° 30' E., Medje,
Belgian Congo
Collectors- H. Lang and J. Chapin, February- July, 1914

Truncatella bairdiana C. B. Adams, 1852, p. 213 [in reprint] p. 437;
Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16565 (3 specimens; Jay Collection);
A.M.N.H. 16566 (2 specimens; Haines
Collection) A.M.N.H. 16567 (4 specimens;
Redfield Collection); A.M.N.H. 73066
(4 specimens; Adams Collection, No. 7378)

Locality- Panama, under a heap of stones at high water
mark of spring tides

Collector- C. B. Adams

Remarks- The lectotype was selected by Clench and Turner
(1948b, p. 195) and deposited in M.C.Z., No.
177110. It was figured by Clench and Turner
(1948c, p. 153, pl. 66, fig. 7). The specimens
in A.M.N.H. were identified as paralectotypes
teste W. J. Clench and Ruth Turner.

Truncatella barbadensis Pfeiffer, 1857^a, p. 337
? Sⁿtypes- A.M.N.H. 16563 (5 specimens; Haines
Collection)
Locality- Island of Barbados, British West Indies
Collector- Not cited

Remarks- A "neautotype", M.C.Z., No. 136008 was designated by Clench and Turner (1948b, p. 195) The specimens in A.M.N.H. were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench and Ruth Turner.

Truncatella bilabiata bahamensis Clench and Turner, 1948c, p. 155, pl. 67, figs. 1-5

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 73067 (22 specimens)

Locality- North West Point, Little Inagua Island, Bahama Islands

Collectors- R. A. McLean and B. Shreve, 1938

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in M.C.Z., No. 158794 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948c, p. 155).

Truncatella capillacea Gundlach in Pfeiffer, 1859, p. 77

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 16576 (Jay Collection 11125)

Locality- Caimanera, Cuba

Collector- Juan Gundlach

Remarks- The specimen was identified as a syntype teste W. J. Clench and Ruth Turner. Further syntypes are in M.C.Z., No. 178982 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 196).

Truncatella cumingii C. B. Adams, 1845, p. 12

Paralectotypes- A.M.N.H. 16574 (3 specimens; Constable Collection)

Locality- Jamaica

Collector- C. B. Adams, February-March, 1844

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paralectotypes teste W. J. Clench and Ruth Turner. The lectotype is in M.C.Z., No. 177155 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 198).

Truncatella dubiosa C. B. Adams, 1852, [pp. 213-214 in reprint] p. 437

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 16594 (4 specimens; Haines Collection)
A.M.N.H. 16595 (3 specimens; Redfield Collection)

Locality- Panama

Collector- C. B. Adams, 1850-1851

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench and Ruth Turner.

Truncatella filicostata "Gundlach" in Poey, 1858a, p. 90

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 16600 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)
A.M.N.H. 16601 (1 specimen; Jay Collection 11126)

Locality- Caimanera, Guantánamo, Cuba

Collector- J. Gundlach

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench. Further syntypes are in M.C.Z., No. 175605. (Fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 199).

Truncatella lirata Poey, 1858b, p. 25

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 16608 (4 specimens; Crooke Collection 15561)

Locality- Gibara, near Holguín, Cuba (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 202)

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench. Further syntypes are in M.C.Z., Nos. 181277, 158267 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 202).

Truncatella pacifica Pease, 1867b, p. 230, pl. 15, fig. 27

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 16619 (2 specimens; Haines Collection)

Locality- Oualan Island, Society Islands

Collector- Andrew Garrett

Remarks- The specimens were identified as syntypes teste W. J. Clench and Ruth Turner. Further syntypes are in M.C.Z., No. 59799 (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b, p. 204).

Truncatella pfeifferi von Martens, 1861, p. 43

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 16605 (4 specimens; Constable Collection)

Locality- Tanegashima, Osumi, Japan

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were identified as paratypes teste W. J. Clench and Ruth Turner. The holotype is in Rijksmuseum, Leiden, The Netherlands and a paratype is in M.C.Z. (fide Clench and Turner, 1948b p. 205).

Truncatella scalaris piratica Clench and Turner, 1948c, p. 162, pl. 65, fig. 1, pl. 72, figs. 1-4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 45072 (7 specimens); 73069 (1 specimen)

Locality- Bermuda

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The holotype is in M.C.Z., No. 178985 from St. George Causeway, Bermuda. Paratypes are also in M.C.Z., and in U.S.N.M. from the Bermudas (fide Clench and Turner, 1948c, p. 162).

Turbo rotelliformis Jay, 1839, p. 111, pl. 1, fig. 2, 3

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 56071 (Jay Collection 7491);

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 56071 (Jay Collection 7491)

Locality- "South Seas"

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The larger of the two specimens most closely resembles the figure and is therefore taken to be the holotype.

Turritella anactor Berry, 1957, p. 75

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 106035

Locality- The great mud flat, 8-12 miles north of San Felipe, Baja California, Mexico

Collector- J. E. Fitch, S. S. Berry, and R. H. Linsley, December, 1956.

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in Stanford University, Department of Paleontology Type Collection (fide Berry, 1957, p. 75). Keen (1960, p. 289, fig. 180) has illustrated the holotype.

Urocoptis gonzalezi Pilsbry, 1903b, p. 248, pl. 57, fig. 43

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 55835 (2 specimens)

Locality- Ceja de Puncio, Pinar del Rio, Cuba

Collector- Arango

Urocoptis (Autocoptis) montecristensis Pilsbry, 1933, p. 149,
pl. 10, figs. 10, 11, 11a

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95458 (2 specimens)

Locality- El Morro and low hills south of Monte Cristi,
Santo Domingo

Collector- A. A. Olsson, May 1916

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same
locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160992 (fide
Pilsbry, 1933, p. 149).

Urocoptis (Autocoptis) perpunctata Pilsbry, 1933, p. 150,
pl. 10, figs. 1, 2, 3, 4

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 95480 (10 specimens)

Locality- Road cut between Cabral and Prahona, on a
fairly damp limestone ledge or cliff, Dominican
Republic

Collector- Daniel C. Pease, 26 July, 1932

Remarks- The holotype and further paratypes from the same
locality are in A.N.S.P., No. 160990 (fide
Pilsbry, 1933, p. 149).

Urocoptis acicularis Torre, 1912, p. 68, pl. 6, fig. 6

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58273 (4 specimens)

Locality- on stones and walls at Chinchilla, near Sagua la
Grande, Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas],
Cuba

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by
Carlos de la Torre, in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) alvearis Torre, 1911, p. 78, pl. 7,
figs. 35-38

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58268 (4 specimens)

Locality- La Puntilla, near Remedios, Province of Santa
Clara, Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos
de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) bacillaris Torre, 1912, pp. 57-58,
pl. 6, figs. 7, 8

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58272 (20 specimens); 58292 (14 specim-
ens); 58301 (18 specimens)

Locality- On stones at the Sierra de Matahambre y
Tatibonico, Province of Santa Clara, Cuba (58272);
Veredas de Aguada del Chorreron, near Las
Llanadas, district of Mayajigua, Province of
Santa Clara, Cuba (58292); Sierra de Matahambre
near Las Llanadas, District of Mayajigua,
Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas], Cuba
(58301)

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis bacillaris albicostulata Torre, 1912, p.66, pl. 6, fig. 9

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 65616 (8 specimens)

Locality- On stone at Rosa Perdida, northeast limit of Santa Clara Province, [Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis bacillaris exilis Torre, 1912, p. 58, pl. 6, fig. 10

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58278 (4 specimens)

Locality- On stones at Vereda de los Negros, a road between La Legua and Tatibonico, district of Mayajigua, Province of Santa Clara [Las Villas,] Cuba

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) boqueronis Torre, 1912, p. 67, pl. 6 figs. 1-3

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58290 (13 specimens)

Locality- On walls exposed to the sun at the entrance to El Boqueron, an underground passage of the river Tatibonico del Norte through the Sierra de Tatibonico, east limit of Santa Clara Province, [Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) cioniscus Torre, 1911, p. 46, pl. 4 figs. 10, 11

Syntypes- 58303 (2 specimens)

Locality- Cueva del Muerto, Sierra de Meneses in the district of Yaguajay, Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) dilatata Torre, 1911, pp. 47-48, pl. 6, figs. 28, 29, 34

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58295 (3 specimens)

Locality- Sierra de Boqueron del Jatibonico, at the boundary of Santa Clara [Las Villas], and Camaguay Provinces, Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) dimidiata Torre, 1911, p. 77, pl. 7
 figs. 41, 42
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58279 (2 specimens); 58302 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Vereda de los Boqueles, over the mountain near
 Aguada, District of Mayajigua, Province of Santa
 Clara [Las Villas], Cuba
 Collector- Carlos de la Torre
 Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos
 de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) dimidiata intermedia Torre, 1911, pp.
 77-78, pl. 7, figs. 45, 46
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58287 (4 specimens); 58298 (5 specimens)
 Locality- On stones, Vereda del Chorreron, near Aguada,
 District of Mayajigua, Province of Santa Clara,
 [Las Villas], Cuba
 Collector- Carlos de la Torre
 Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos
 de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) fallax Torre, 1911, p. 47, pl. 6,
 figs. 32, 33
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58300 (3 specimens)
 Locality- Vereda de el Alunado, through the Sierra de
 Jatibonico, in the district of Mayajigua,
 Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas], Cuba
 Collector- Carlos de la Torre
 Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos
 de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) fortiuscula Torre, 1912, p. 57, pl. 6,
 figs. 24-26
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58304 (12 specimens)
 Locality- On and under stones at Casimba de Buenavista,
 district of Malpaez, near Sagua la Grande,
 Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas], Cuba
 Collector- Not cited
 Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos
 de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) intuscoarctata Torre, 1911, pp. 76-77,
 pl. 7, figs. 43, 44
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58286 (5 specimens); 58294 (6 specimens)
 Locality- Sierra de Canoa at Las Llanadas, District of
 Mayajigua, Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas],
 Cuba
 Collector- Carlos de la Torre
 Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos
 de la Torre in 1912

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) livida Torre, 1912, p. 56, pl. 6,
 figs. 21, 22
 Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58297 (14 specimens)
 Locality- On walls and large stones at El Palenque de
 Taguayabon, near Remedios, Province of Santa
 Clara [Las Villas], Cuba
 Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis livida occulta Torre, 1912, pp. 56-57, pl. 6, fig. 23

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58276 (6 specimens)

Locality- Under stones at the sides of the road between Remedios and Taguayabon, Province of Santa Clara [Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) mayajiguensis Torre, 1911, p. 45, pl. 4, figs. 9, 12

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58281 (8 specimens)

Locality- Las Llanadas, Sierra de Matahambre, Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) mayajiguensis fulva Torre, 1911, pp. 45-46, pl. 5, figs. 17, 21

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58282 (2 specimens)

Locality- Coqueron del Jatibonico, at the boundary of the Provinces of Santa Clara [Las Villas], and Camaguary, Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) pallidula Torre, 1912, p. 57, pl. 6, figs. 18-20

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58270 (12 specimens)

Locality- On walls and stones at Mogotes de las Jumaguas, near Sagua la Grande, Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) paralela Torre, 1912, p. 67, pl. 6, figs. 4, 5

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58269 (14 specimens)

Locality- On walls exposed to the sun at the north side of El Boqueron where the river Tatibonico de Norte reappears from underground, east limit of Santa Clara, [Las Villas], Cuba

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) proteus Torre, 1911, p. 43, pl. 4, figs. 2, 3, 6

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58271 (2 specimens)

Locality- Sierra de Bamburanac near Seibabo de Yaguajay, Province of Santa Clara [Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) remediensis Torre, 1911, p. 44, pl. 5
figs. 13, 14

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58275 (4 specimens)

Locality- El Palenque de Jaguayabon, Province of Santa Clara,
[Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912

Urocoptis bacillaris sordidula Torre, 1912, p. 66, pl. 6,
fig. 11

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58274 (7 specimens)

Locality- On stones along the road east of El Bano de
Mayajigua, Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas],
Cuba

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) stricta Torre, 1912, p. 66, pl. 6,
figs. 16, 17

Syntype- A.M.N.H. 58280

Locality- On stones at Lomas del Purio, near Calabazar de
Sagua, Province of Santa Clara, [Las Villas],
Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) transitoria Torre, 1911, pp. 46-47,
pl. 5, figs. 18, 20

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58288 (8 specimens); 58296 (7 specimens)

Locality- Sierra de Matahambre at Los Llanadas, District
of Mayajigua, Province of Santa Clara, [Las
Villas], Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) tuba Torre, 1911, pp. 78-79, pl. 6,
figs. 27, 30, 31

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58285 (3 specimens); 58293 (2 specimens)

Locality- Cerro de Guajahana, near Caibarien, Province of
Santa Clara, [Las Villas], Cuba

Collector- Carlos de la Torre

Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos de la Torre in 1912.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) turgida Torre, 1911, pp. 75-76, pl. 6,
figs. 24, 25

Syntypes- A.M.N.H. 58267 (6 specimens)
 Locality- Sierra de Bamburanao, near Seibabo de Yaguajay,
 Province of Santa Clara, [Ias Villas], Cuba
 Collector- Carlos de la Torre
 Remarks- The specimens were donated to A.M.N.H. by Carlos
 de la Torre in 1912.

Varicella paradisensis Pilsbry, 1933, p. 156, pl. 11, fig.

11
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 95462
 Locality- Station 99, Hermann's coffee plantation, on a
 hill behind the town of Paradis, Dominican
 Republic, at 1000-2400 feet.
 Collector- Daniel C. Pease, 17th August, 1932
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in
 A.N.S.P., No. 160729 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 156).

Varicella impressa subimpressa Pilsbry, 1933, p. 157, pl. 11,
 fig. 12

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 95460
 Locality- Hermann's coffee plantation, on a hill back of
 Paradis, Dominican Republic, at 1000-2400 feet.
 Collector- D. C. Pease, 17 August, 1932
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in A.N.S.P.,
 No. 160728 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 157)

Varicella (Varicellidea) clathrata Pilsbry, 1933, p. 159, pl.
 10, figs. 16, 17

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 95463
 Locality- Station 99, Hermann's coffee plantation, Paradis,
 18 kms. from Barahona, Dominican Republic, at
 1000-2400 feet.
 Collector- Daniel C. Pease, 17 August, 1932
 Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in
 A.N.S.P., No. 160999 (fide Pilsbry, 1933, p. 159).

Varicostele bequaertiana Pilsbry, 1919, p. 195, text fig. 69.

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2105
 Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt.
 Ruwenzori, western slope in the Lanuri Valley,
 Belgian Congo, at about 3500 meters.
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Varicostele lessensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 197, pl. 23, fig. 14

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2141
 Locality- Approximately 0° 20' N., 29° 40' E., Lesse,
 Semliki Forest, Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Varicostele rutshuruensis Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 196-197, pl. 23,
 fig. 13

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2142
 Locality- Approximately 1° S., 29° 25' E., Rutshuru, in
 the forest gallery along the Rutshuru River,
 Belgian Congo
 Collector- J. Bequaert

Varicostele subvaricosa major Pilsbry, 1919, p. 196, pl. 23,
fig. 16

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2140

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori,
in the Butagu Valley, Belgian Congo, at 3000
meters.

Collector- J. Bequaert

Vexillum regina filiareginae Cate, 1961, p. 80, pl. 18, figs.
6a, 6b; pl. 19, fig. 6; pl. 20, figs. 1a-10a, 1b-10b

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 96285 (2 specimens, paratypes 3, 26)

Locality- Balabac, Palawan, Philippine Islands

Collectors- E. and F. G. Dayrit, July, 1961

Remarks- The holotype from the same locality is in
Stanford University Paleontology Department Type
Coll., No. 8623. Paratypes are in C.A.S. Geology
Department Type Collection No. 12366, U.S.N.M.,
M.C.Z., B.M.N.H., C.N. Cate Collection, F. Dayrit
Collection, A. D'Attilio Collection and J & R.
Burch Collection. (fide Cate, 1961, p. 82)

Vicariihelix orthotricha Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 47-48, text figs.
19-21

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2104

Locality- Approximately 0° 30' N., 29° 50' E., Mt. Ruwenzori,
western slope in the Butagu Valley, Belgian Congo,
at about 3500 meters

Collector- J. Bequaert

Voluta (Aulica) hargreavesi Angas, 1872, p. 613, pl. 42, fig. 13

? Holotype- A.M.N.H. 8304 (D. J. Steward Coll. 1971)

Locality- Not cited

Collector- Not cited

Remarks- The specimen from the Steward Collection is
labelled "type" without any further substantiat-
ing evidence. It measures 88.3 mm. in length
whereas Angas' shell measured 3" 10 lines (97.1
mm.). However, the species was described from
a unique specimen at about the time when Steward
was collecting actively and it is possible that
the specimen came into his hands. No other
specimens of a comparable age are known to exist,
although the species is cited to be in a West
Australian collection, probably from the
Abrolhos Islands, South West Australia (fide
McMichael, 1960, p. 10), and it was also recently
collected alive from off Dampier Archipelago,
North West Australia, (fide Weaver, 1960a, pp.
1, 3). The A.M.N.H. specimen is figured by
Weaver (1967, p. 302, pl. 41, figs. 1, 2).

Volutacorbis lutosa Koch, 1948, p. 5, pl. 2

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 87459

Locality- Trawled off Port Nolloth, South Africa, in 40-60 fathoms
 Collector- Not cited

Zeacolpus ahiparanus Powell, 1927, p. 297, pl. 34, fig. 4
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 107321 (2 specimens)
 Locality- Off Ahipara Bay, New Zealand, 23 fathoms
 Collector- "Serfib", 1925
 Remarks- The holotype and many paratypes are in A.W.B. Powell's collection, Auckland, New Zealand (fide Powell, 1927, p. 297). The specimens were received from A.W.B. Powell.

Addendum

Cypraea englerti Summers and Burgess, 1965, pp. 41-42, pl. 4, figs. I-L.
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148004 (1 specimen; ex Ray Summers)
 Locality- Easter Island
 Collector- Father Sebastian Englert, 1962

Class Scaphopoda

Cadulus acus Dall, 1889, p. 432, pl. 27, fig. 11
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148337 (2 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.); 148342 (8 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.).
 Locality- 30 fathoms, Samana Bay Santo Domingo
 Collector- Capt. Couthouy, about 1850.

Cadulus albicomatus Dall, 1890, p. 295, pl. 9, fig. 8
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 146292 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 401 fathoms, off Manta, Ecuador
 Collector- U.S.F.C. Station 2792

Cadulus (Cadulus) halius Henderson, 1920, p. 149, pl. 20, fig. 12
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148332 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 120 fathoms, off English Harbor, Antigua
 Collector- University of Iowa Exped. of 1918, Station 115

Cadulus (Gadila) californicus Pilsbry and Sharp, 1898, pp. 180-181, pl. 34, figs. 5-8
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148391 (4 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 822 fathoms, off San Diego, California
 Collector- U.S.F.C. Station 2923

Cadulus (Gadila) fusiformis Pilsbry and Sharp, 1898, pp. 193-194, pl. 35, fig. 14
 Paratype- 148398 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 4 fathoms, San Pedro, California
 Collector- "J.G. Cooper", fide Pilsbry and Sharp.

Cadulus (Gadila) mayori Henderson, 1920, p. 133-134, pl. 19, fig. 3
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148339 (7 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 16 fathoms, Tortugas, Florida
 Collector- "Eolis" station 33

- Cadulus (Gadila) panemensis Sharp and Pilsbry, 1898, pp. 191-192, pl. 36, figs. 23-25
 Paratypes- 148402 (6 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 51 fathoms, Panama Bay
 Collector- U.S.F.C. Station 2805
 Remarks- Cadulus panemensis, proposed as "new species or var." is now placed in the synonymy of C. perpusillus Sowerby, 1832 (teste Emerson, in Ms).
- Cadulus (Gadila) regularis Henderson, 1920, p. 137, pl. 19, fig. 4
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148341 (18 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 294 fathoms, off Fernandina, Florida
 Collector- U.S.F.B. Station 2668
- Cadulus (Gadila) striatus "Dall", Pilsbry and Sharp, 1898, p. 179, pl. 35, figs. 9-13
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148405 (3 specimens; U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 322 fathoms, Gulf of Panama
 Collector- "Albatross" Station 3354
- Cadulus (Platyschides) arctus Henderson, 1920, p. 124, pl. 19, fig. 19
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148438 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 60 fathoms, off Cape San Blas, Florida
 Collector- U.S.F.B. Station 2404
- Cadulus (Platyschides) miamiensis Henderson, 1920, p. 129, pl. 19, fig. 18
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148351 (2 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 209 fathoms, off Fowey Light, Florida
 Collector- "Eolis" Station 340
- Cadulus (Platyschides) providensis Henderson, 1920, p. 122, pl. 18, fig. 14
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148352 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 294 fathoms, off Fernandina, Florida
 Collector- U.S.F.B. Station 2668
- Cadulus (Platyschides) simpsoni Henderson, 1920, pp. 127-128, pl. 19, fig. 17
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148357 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 25 fathoms, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico
 Collector- U.S.F.C. Station 6062
- Cadulus (Polyschides) dalli Pilsbry and Sharp, 1895, pp. 155-156, pl. 30, figs. 19-23
 Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148395 (2 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 122 fathoms, West Coast of Patagonia
 Collector- U.S.F.C. Station 2783
- Cadulus (Polyschides) tetradon Pilsbry and Sharp, 1898, pp. 151-152, pl. 29, figs. 14-18
 Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148360 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)
 Locality- 5 miles off Cape Florida, Florida
 Collector- Dr. W.H. Rush

Dentalium rebeccaense Henderson, 1920, pp. 31-32, pl. 3, fig. 2

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148314 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)

Locality- dredged in 16 fathoms, between Tortugas and
Rebecca Shoals, Florida

Collector- "Eolis" Station 33

Dentalium (Antalis) bartletti Henderson, 1920, pp. 55-56,
pl. 8, figs. 2, 7

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148300 (1 specimen; ex U.S.N.M.)

Locality- 464 fathoms, off St. Vincent Island, West Indies

Collector- "Blake" Station 230

Dentalium (Episiphon) johnsoni Emerson, 1952, pp. 5-6, pl. 1

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148289 (2 specimens; ex U.S.N.M.)

Locality- 240-300 fathoms, off Puerto Rico, 18° 32' 15"
N., 66° 22' 10" W.

Collector- First Johnson-Smithsonian Expedition, Station
no. 25

Dentalium (Episiphon) sowerbyi pelliceri Henderson . 1920, pp.
80-81, pl. 13, figs. 7-9

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148323 (ex U.S.N.M. 6 specimens).

Locality- 1-12 fathoms, Bahía Honda, Cuba

Collector- "Barrera" Station 208

Siphonodentalium isaotakii Habe, 1953, p. 299, figs. 759-760

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148421 (8 specimens; ex Habe)

Locality- Tokyo Bay, Honshu, Japan

Collector- Not cited

Siphonodentalium japonicum Habe, 1960, p. 294

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 148416 (3 specimens; ex T. Habe)

Locality- Tomioka, Amakusa, Kumamoto Pref., Japan

Collector- Not cited

Siphonodentalium oodai Habe, 1953, p. 299, figs. 759-760

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 148420 (1 specimen; ex T. Habe)

Locality- Akkeshi Bay, Hokkaido, Japan

Collector- Not cited

Annotated List Of Type Specimens Which Cannot Be LocatedClass Gastropoda

Achatina rugosa chapini Bequaert and Clench, 1934, p. 4,

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 6438

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 6438

Remarks- Bequaert and Clench (1934, p. 4) cited that these specimens were deposited in A.M.N.H., but no record cards exist for them and they cannot be located in the collections.

Anadenus beebei Cockerell, 1913, p. 617, figs. 1-7

The type specimen of this species was cited by Cockerell (1913, p. 617) to have been deposited in A.M.N.H. and was recorded received in the accessions book on April 6, 1912, from Professor C.W. Beebe. It appears to have been subsequently lost or mislaid.

Catriona perca Marcus, 1958, pp. 45-48, figs. 81-87

Remarks- The type specimen of this species was cited by Marcus (1958, p.1) to have been deposited in A.M.N.H. but it was never received.

Gymnarion medjensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 277, text figs. 141-142

Remarks- Pilsbry (1919, p. 11) cited that the type specimens of the new forms collected on the American Museum Congo Expedition, 1909-1915, were deposited in A.M.N.H., but there is no record that the type of this species was received and it could not be located in the collections. There is one partially crushed specimen in the A.N.S.P. collection (No. 118562), but it has smaller dimensions than those given for the type specimen (teste H.B. Baker).

Helix rotula Gould, 1848, p. 38

? Syntype- A.M.N.H. 56410 (Binney and Iland Collection 292)

Remarks- The specimen was cited to be in A.M.N.H. by Gratacap (1901, p. 350) but it has since been lost from the collections.

Helixarion (Entagaricus) entagaricus Pilsbry, 1919, pp. 268-270 text figs. 131-133

Remarks- Pilsbry (1919, p. 11) cited that the type specimens of the new forms collected on the American Museum Congo Expedition, 1909-1915, were deposited in A.M.N.H., but there is no record that the type of this species was ever received and it could not be located in the collections. No types are in the A.N.S.P. collection (teste H.B. Baker).

Melanoides kisangi Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 263, pl. 21, figs. 19-22

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72058

Paratype- A.M.N.H. 72059

Remarks- These specimens were recorded as missing from the collections in June 1945 when the type collection was returned to New York after temporary wartime storage in New Jersey. A large lot, labeled "Paratypes" are in the A.N.S.P. collection (No. 131850), together with a lot labeled (No. 134017) "Embryos and figured specimens", which apparently are the specimens representing figs. 20-22 (teste H.B. Baker)

Mesafricarion (Belonarion) putzeysi Pilsbry, 1919, p. 263, pl. 22, fig. 5, text figs. 125-127

Remarks- Pilsbry (1919, p. 11) cited that the type specimens of the new forms collected on the American Museum Congo Expedition, 1909-1915, were deposited in A.M.N.H., but there is no record that the type of this species was ever received and it could not be located in the collections. No types are in A.N.S.P. collection (teste H.B. Baker).

Papuina eyerdami Rensch, 1934, p. 18, figs. 7a, b

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 62469

Remarks- This specimen is known to have been deposited in A.M.N.H. as cited by Rensch (1934, p. 18) from the record card which exists for it but it cannot now be located in the collections.

Partula atilis Crampton, 1956, pp. 12-13, figs. 3e, f

Partula candida Crampton, 1956, p. 4, fig. 2b

Partula cedista Crampton, 1956, p. 2, fig. 2a

Partula cuneata Crampton, 1956, pp. 8-9., fig. 3a

Partula dolichostoma Crampton, 1956, pp. 11-12, fig. 3c

Partula leptochila Crampton, 1956, p. 10, fig. 3b

Partula levilineata Crampton, 1956, pp. 6-7, fig. 2e

Partula levistriata Crampton, 1956, pp. 7-8, fig. 2f

Partula protracta Crampton, 1956, pp. 12-13, fig. 3d

Partula remota Crampton, 1956, pp. 5-6, figs. 2c, d

Remarks- Crampton (1956, p. 1) cited that the figured holotypes of the above ten species of Partula described by him from Raiatea, Society Islands were deposited in A.M.N.H. . However, the Crampton Collection, including the type specimens was transferred permanently to A.N.S.P. in 1964 (teste W.K. Emerson).

Partula cramptoni Clench, 1941, p. 20, fig. 13

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 79014

Remarks- The holotype and an unspecified number of paratypes were cited by Clench (1941, p. 20) to have been deposited in A.M.N.H. but no record cards exist for these specimens and they cannot be located in the collections.

Physa smithi Baker, 1919^b, pp. 534-535, fig. 3

Remarks- Baker (1919, p. 530) cited that specimens of this species were deposited in A.M.N.H. by Frank Smith but there is no record that the type was ever in the collections and a search failed to locate it.

Potadoma liricincta semperlirata Pilsbry and Bequaert, 1927, p. 232, pl. 26, figs. 10, 10a

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 72079

Paratypes- A.M.N.H. 72084 (many specimens)

Remarks- These specimens were recorded missing from the collections in June 1945 when the type collection was returned to New York after temporary wartime storage in New Jersey.

Succinea lessensis Pilsbry, 1919, p. 301, pl. 23, fig. 11

Holotype- A.M.N.H. 2179

Remarks- This specimen is known to have been deposited in A.M.N.H. from the record card which exists for it but it can no longer be located in the collections.

List Of Types Described By John C. Jay Not In The American
Museum Of Natural History

Bulimus infundibuliformis Jay, 1848, p. 169, pl. 10, figs.

7a, b

Conus cailliaudii Jay, 1848, p. 169, pl. 10, figs. 8a, b

Conus rhododendron Jay, 1839, p. 121, pl. 7, figs. 2, 3

Remarks- The taxon dates from Jay (1839, p. 121, pl. 7, figs. 2, 3). In the older literature Couthouy was frequently cited as the author, and to have described the species in the Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York. This description was not published and Jay's figure and description are the first valid ones (*fide* Clench, 1946, p. 40). The present whereabouts of Jay's specimen, No. 3805 is unknown but syntypes which remained in Couthouy's hands are in M.C.Z., No. 88299.

Helix speciosa Jay, 1836, p. 85, pl. 3, fig. 9

Lymnea japonica Jay, 1856, p. 294, pl. 5, figs. 10-12

Psammobia olivacea Jay, 1856, p. 292, pl. 1, figs. 8, 9

Pupa egregia Jay, 1836, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 4

Pupa ringens Jay, 1836, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 1

Bibliography

Abbott, R. Tucker

1954. New Gulf of Mexico gastropods (Terebra and Ocenebra)
Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 37-44, pl. 2.
1958. The marine mollusks of Grand Cayman Island, British
West Indies. Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia,
no. 11, 138 pp., 6 figs., 5 pls., 11 maps.
1960. The genus Strombus in the Indo Pacific. Indo-Pacific
Mollusca, vol. 1, pp. 33-146, pls. 11-117.

Adams, A., and L. Reeve

1850. Mollusca. In Adams, A., The zoology of the voyage of
H.M.S. Samarang; under the command of
Captain Sir Edward Belcher. London. pt. 3,
pp. 45-87, pls. 18-24.

Adams, C. B.

1845. Specierum novarum conchyliorum in Jamaica repertorum.
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, pp. 1-17.
1849a. Descriptions of supposed new species and varieties of
Helicidae from Jamaica. Contrib. Conchol., vol. 1,
no. 2, pp. 17-32.
1849b. New Auriculidae which inhabit Jamaica. Ibid., vol. 1
no. 3, pp. 41-42.
1850. Descriptions of supposed new species and varieties of
terrestrial shells, which inhabit Jamaica. Ibid.,
vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 76-84, 90-98
1852. Catalogue of shells collected at Panama with notes
on synonymy, station and habitat. Ann. Lyc. Nat.
Hist., vol. 5, pp. 229-548

Alcalde, Oscar

1945. "Estudio y revision de los Moluscos Cubanos del
genero Farcimen". Rev. de la Soc. Malacol. Carlos de
Torre, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 6-18, pl. 1; no. 2, pp.
39-50, pl. 5, no. 3, pp. 85-93, 1 text fig.
1946. Op cit., vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 37-40

Alcalde, Oscar, and Morris K. Jacobson

1959. A new operculate land snail from Haiti. Nautilus,
vol. 72, pp. 111-115, pl. 12, figs. 1, 2.

Aldrich, T. H.

1892. A new land snail from Sumatra. Nautilus, vol. 6,
p. 90, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2.

Angas, George French

1872. Description of a new species of Voluta. Proc. Zool.
Soc. London, pp. 613-614, pl. 42, fig. 13.

Anthony, John Gould

1855. Descriptions of a new species of Ancylus and Anculosa, from the western states of North America. Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, vol. 6, pp. 158-160, pl. 5, figs. 20-23.

Baker, Frank Collins

- 1919a. Mollusca of the Crocker land expedition to northwest Greenland and Grinnell Land. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 41, art. 11, pp. 479-517, pls. 25-28.
 1919b. Fresh water mollusca from Colorado and Alberta. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 41, art. 13, pp. 527-539, 4 figs.

Bartsch, Paul

1942. The cyclophorid mollusks of the West Indies exclusive of Cuba. Bull. U.S. Natl. Mus., no. 181, pt. 2, pp. 43-141, pls. 9-18.

Basch, Paul F.

1963. A review of the recent freshwater limpet snails of North America (Mollusca: Pulmonata), Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 129, no. 8, pp. 399-461, figs. 1-19.

Bequaert, Joseph C.

1948. Monograph of the Strophocheilidae, a Neotropical Family of Terrestrial Mollusks. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 100, no. 1, pp. 1-210, 32 pls.

Bequaert, J. and Clench, W.J.

1934. Studies of African land and fresh-water mollusks. 3. West African Achatinae related to Achatina balteata Reeve, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 705, 16 pp., 7 figs.

Bernardi, W.

1861. Description de deux espèces du genre Cône. Journ. Conchyl., vol. 9, pp. 168-171, pl. 6, figs. 5, 6.

Bernardi, M. and H. Crosse

1861. Description d'espèces nouvelles. Jour, Conchyl., vol. 9, pp. 49-51, pl. 1, figs. 2, 5

Berry, S. Stillman

1957. Notices of new eastern Pacific mollusca-1. Leaflets in Malacol., vol. 1, no. 14, pp. 75-82

Binder, Eugène

1961. Un mollusque Hydrobiidé nouveau de Guinée: Soapitia dageti, n.g., n.sp. Bull. de L'Inst. Français Afrique Noire, vol. 23, ser. A., no. 1, pp. 11-17, figs. 1-5.

Binney, Amos

1837. A monograph of the helices inhabiting the United States. Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, art. 25, pp. 466-496, pls. 12-21.
1840. A monograph of the Helices of the United States. Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 466-495, pls. 12-21.
1842. Description of a species of Helix newly observed in United States. Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, art. 18, p. 241.
1843. Descriptions of two undescribed species of North American helices. Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, art. 29, pp. 360-362, pl. 20, pl. 16, fig. 16.
1851. The terrestrial air-breathing mollusks of the United States, Boston, Mass., vol. 2
1857. Op. cit., vol. 3

Binney, W. G.

- 1857a. Descriptions of American land shells. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 9, pp. 18-19.
- 1857b. Notes on American land shells. No. 2, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 9, pp. 183-193.
1858. Notes on American land shells. No. 3, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 10, pp. 114-116.
1859. The terrestrial air-breathing mollusks of the United States, Boston, Mass., vol. 4.

Binney, W.G. and Bland, T.

1869. Land and fresh water shells of North America. Part 1. Pulmonata geophila. Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 194, 316 pp., 544 text figs.

Bland, Thomas

1859. Remarks on certain species of North American Helicidae. Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., New York, vol. 7, art. 7, pp. 26-39, 5 figs.
1860. Remarks on certain species of North American Helicidae. Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., New York, vol. 7, art. 17, pp. 115-142, pl. 4, 2 text figs.
1880. Description of a new species of Triodopsis, from New Mexico. Ann. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 115-116, 2 figs.

Boe, Mizpah Otto de

1933. A new color form of Liguus from a new area of the Florida Everglades. Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 68-69, pl. 6, figs. 5, 6

Boss, K. J.

1965. A new mollusk (Bivalvia, Erycinidae) commensal on the stomatopod crustaceans Lysiosquilla. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2215, 11 pp., 3 figs.

Broderip, W. J.

1832. Characters of new species of mollusca and conchifera, collected by Mr. Cuming. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 124-126.
- 1841a. Descriptions of shells collected in the Philippine Islands by H. Cuming, Esq. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1840, pp. 83-91, 119-124, 155-159, 180-183.
- 1841b. Descriptions of shells collected by Hugh Cuming, Esq., in the Philippine Islands. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 34-35, 36-40, 44-47

Broderip, W. J., and G. B. Sowerby, I.

1832. Characters of new species of mollusca and conchifera, collected by Mr. Cuming. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 25-33.

Brown, A. D.

1861. Description of two new species of Helix. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 13, p. 333, figs. 1, 2.

Bullis, Harvey E.

1964. Muricidae (Gastropoda) from the northeast coast of South America, with descriptions of four new species. Tulare Studies in Zool., vol. 11, pp. 99-108, figs. 1-8.

Burch, John Q.

1949. A new Trigonostoma from Central America. Minutes Conchl. Club Southern California, no. 43, pp. 2-4, 8 text figs.

Burch, John Q., and Burch, Rose L.

1960. Notes on the subgenus Homalocantha Mörch, 1852, with description of a new subspecies. Hawaiian Shell News, vol. 8, no. 5, pp. 1, 7, 4 figs.
1962. New species of Oliva from West Mexico. Nautilus, vol. 75, pp. 165-166, pl. 17.

1964. A new species of Sinum from the Gulf of California. *Nautilus*, vol. 74, pp. 109-110, pl. 5, figs. 1, 3.
- Burch, John Q., and Bruce Campbell
1963. Four new Olivella from Gulf of California. *Nautilus*, vol. 74, pp. 120-126, pls. 6, 7.
- Burgess, C. M.
1967. A new Hawaiian Cypraea. *Nautilus*, vol. 81, no. 1, pp. 6-11, pl. 2.
- Campbell, Bruce
1964. New terebrid species from the Eastern Pacific. *Veliger*, vol. 6, pp. 132-138, pl. 17
- Cate, Jean M.
1961. A discussion of Vexillum regina (Sowerby, 1825) and related species, with description of a new subspecies. *Veliger*, vol. 4, pp. 76-85, pls. 18-20.
- Clapp, George H.
1904. New forms of Polygyra from Alabama. *Nautilus*, vol. 18, pp. 85-86.
- 1905a. Polygyra decepta n.sp., *Nautilus*, vol. 19, pp. 25-26.
- 1905b. Descriptions of two new forms of Polygyra. *Nautilus*, vol. 19, pp. 73-74, pl. 3, figs. 1-4, 6
1908. New land shells from Arizona and New Mexico. *Nautilus*, vol. 22, pp. 76-78, pl. 7.
- Clarke, Arthur H.
1960. A giant ultra-abyssal Cocculina (Mollusca, Gastropoda) from the Argentine basin. *Nat. Hist. Papers, Natl. Mus. Canada*, no. 7, pp. 1-4, 2 figs.
- Clench, William J.
- 1933a. Notes and descriptions of land mollusks from the Bahama Islands based mainly upon collections obtained during the Utowana Expeditions of 1932 and 1933. *Proc. New England Zool. Club*, vol. 13, pp. 77-100, pl. 1.
- 1933b. The Thomas Bland Collection of American land shells. *Nautilus*, vol. 47, pp. 79-80.
1935. A new species of Cerion from Long Island, Bahamas, and a note on Cerion milleri (Pfeiffer). *Nautilus*, vol. 49, pp. 49-50, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2, 4.

1941. The land mollusca of the Solomon Islands (Succineidae, Bulimulidae and Partulidae). Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1129, 21 pp., 13 figs.
1942. A new race of Liguus from the lower keys of Florida. Proc. New England Zool. Club, pp. 69-71.
1946. Joseph Pitty Couthouy- A bibliography and catalogue of his species. Occas. Papers on Mollusks, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 33-40, pl. 8.
1951. Busycon coarctatum Sowerby. Occas. papers on Mollusks, vol. 1, no. 16, pp. 403-409, pl. 50.
1953. The genera Scaphella and Auriniopsis in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia, vol. 2, pp. 376-380, pls. 186, 187.
1956. A new Cerion from Bimini, Bahamas (Mollusca). Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1794, 3 pp., 2 figs.
1957. New land mollusca from the Admiralty and Bismarck Islands. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1863, 6pp., 7 figs.
1958. The land and fresh water mollusca of Rennell Island, Solomon Islands, vol. 2, no. 27, pp. 155-202, pls. 16-19, text figs. 1-3. Nat. Hist. Rennell Islands.

Clench, William J., and Carlos Guillermo Aguayo

1951. Some new cerionids from Cuba. Rev. Malacol. Soc. "Carlos de la Torre", vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 69-82, pls. 10, 11.

Clench, William J. and Ruth D. Turner

- 1948a. A new Thais from Angola and notes on Thais haemastoma Linne. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1374, 4 pp., 9 figs.
- 1948b. A catalogue of the family Truncatellidae with notes and descriptions of new species. Occas. Papers on Mollusks, vol. 1, no. 13, pp. 157-212, pls. 22-25.
- 1948c. The genus Truncatella in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia, vol. 2, no. 25, pp. 149-164, pls. 65-73.
1950. The western Atlantic marine mollusks described by C. B. Adams. Occas. Papers on Mollusks, vol. 1, no. 15, pp. 233-402, pls. 29-49.
1956. The family Melongenidae in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia, vol. 3, no. 35, pp. 161-188, pls. 94-109.
1960. The genus Calliostoma in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia, vol. 4, no. 40, 80 pp., 56 pls.
1964. Monographs of the genera Megalacron and Rhytidoconcha (Papuinae: Camaenidae) Journ. Malac. Soc. Australia, no. 8, pp. 36-71, pls. 8-11, text figs. 1-9.

Coan, E. and Barry Roth

1965. A new species of Persicula from West Mexico. Veliger, vol. 8, pp. 67-70, pl. 12, 1 map.

Cockerell, T.D. A.

1892. Additions to the Museum. Jour. Inst. Jamaica, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 54-55.
 1913. A new slug from the Himalaya Mountains. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 32, pp. 617-619, text figs. 1-7.
 1929. The genus Placostylus in New Caledonia. Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 73-78, pl. 2.

Cooke, C. Montague

- [1910]-1911. Genus Leptachatina Gould, 1847. Man. Conchol. ser. 2, vol. 21, pp. 65-128, pls. 10-23, 1911.

Cooper, J. G.

1870. Notes on west coast land shells, No. 2, Amer. Jour. Conchol., vol. 5, pp. 199-219.

Crampton, Henry E.

1956. New species of land snails of the genus Partula from Raiatea, Society Islands. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1761, 17 pp., 3 figs.

Crosse, H.

1879. Description d'un espèce nouvelle d'Achatina de Nossi-Bè, Jour. Conchyl., vol. 27, pp. 340-341.
 1881. Contribution à la faune malacologique de Nossi-Bè et de Nossi-Comba. Jour. Conchyl., vol. 29, pp. 189-212, pls. 5-8.

Crosse, H., and Sowerby, G. B. II

1869. Diagnose d'un Bulime inedit de la Nouvelle Calédonie Jour. Conchyl., vol. 17, pp. 270-272, pl. 8, fig. 1

Dall, William Healey

1866. On a new species of Helix from California, supposed to be new. Amer. Jour. Conchol., vol. 2, pp. 328-329, pl. 21, fig. 4.
 1889. Reports on the results of dredging . . . of the "Blake". II. Gastropoda and Scaphopoda. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 18, pp. 1-492, pls. 10-40
 1890. Scientific results of exploration by the . . . Albatross, no. 7, Proc. Nat. Mus. vol. 12, pp. 219-362, pls. 5-14

D'Attilio, Anthony

1968. A new species of Latiaxis (Gastropoda: Magilidae) from Queensland, Australia. Jour. Malacol. Soc. Australia, no. 11, pp. 7-9, pl. 1

Dell, R. K.

1963. The identity of Yolida (Aequiyolida) eightsi (Couthouy, in Jay, 1839). Proc. Malacol. Soc. London, vol. 35, pp. 247-249, figs. 1a, b, c.

Drake, Robert J.

1951. Three new species of Coelostemma from southeastern Chihuahua. Rev. Soc. Malacol. "Carlos de la Torre", vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 39-43, pl. 6.
1953. Amnicola brandi, a new species of snail from north-western Chihuahua. Jour. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 26-28, 6 figs.

Duclos, A.

1835. Histoire naturelle générale et particulière de tous les genres coquilles univalves marines a l'état vivant et fossiles publiée par monographies; genre Olive, Paris, 33 pls.

DuShane, Helen and Twila Bratcher

1965. A new Scalina from the Gulf of California. Veliger, vol. 8, pp. 160-161, pl. 24.

Emerson, W. K.

1952. The scaphopod mollusks collected by the first Johnson-Smithsonian Deep-Sea Expedition. Smithsonian Misc. Coll. vol. 117, no. 6, pp. 1-14, pl.
1958. Results of the Puritan-American Museum of Natural History Expedition to Western Mexico I. General Account. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1894, 25 pp., 9 figs.
1960. Remarks on some eastern Pacific muricid gastropods. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2009, 15 pp., 7 figs.
- 1965a. The eastern Pacific species of Niso (Mollusca: Gastropoda) Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2218, 12 pps., 11 figs.
- 1965b. Strombus (Tricornis) oldi new species. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, vol. 1, pp. 397-398, pl. 294, figs. 1-4.
1967. A new species of Morum from Brazil with remarks on related species. Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 289-292, text fig. 1, pl. 39.
1968. A new species of the gastropod genus Morum from the eastern Pacific Ocean. Jour. Conchyl., vol. 107, pp. 53-56, pl. 1.

Emerson, William K. and Anthony D'Attilio

1963. A new species of Latiaxis from the western Atlantic

- (Mollusca, Gastropoda) Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2149,
9 pp., 6 figs.
- 1965a. A new Latiaxis from the western Pacific (Muricidae)
Nautilus, vol. 78, pp. 101-103, pl. 10.
- 1965b. Aspella (Favartia) angermeyerae n. sp., Nautilus,
vol. 79, pp. 1-4, pl. 1, figs. 1-5.
1969. A new species of Strombina from the Galápagos Islands.
Veliger, vol. 11, pp. 195-197, pl. 39.
- Emerson, William K. and Morris K. Jacobson
1964. Terrestrial molluscs of the Belvedere Expedition to
the Gulf of California. Trans. San Diego Nat. Hist.
Soc., vol. 13, pp. 313-332, figs. 1-5.
- Emerson, William K., and William E. Old
1963. A new subgenus and species of Cymatium (Mollusca,
Gastropoda) Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2137, 13 pp.,
6 figs.
- Fulton, Hugh G.
1907. Descriptions of new species of Trochomorpha,
Cochlostyla, Amphidromus, Bulinulus, Drymaeus,
Placostylus, Stenogyra, Leptopoma, Cyclophorus,
Cyclotus and Alycaeus. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7,
vol. 19, pp. 149-157, pls. 9, 10.
- Gabb, W. M.
1866. Descriptions of three new species of land shells from
Arizona. Amer. Jour. Conchol., vol. 3, pp. 330-331,
figs. 5-7.
- Garrett, Andrew
1884. The terrestrial mollusca inhabiting the Society
Islands. Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, ser. 2,
vol. 9, art. 2, pp. 17-113, pls. 2, 3.
- Gould, A. A.
1846. [A collection of shells, sent from Tavoy, in Burmah,
by the Rev. Mr. Mason]. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.,
vol. 2, pp. 98-100.
- 1850a. [New species of shells from Africa, recently presented
by Dr. Perkins]. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol.
3, pp. 193-197.
- 1850b. [Shells from the United States Exploring Expedition].
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 3, pp. 292-296.
- "1848"-1851 Description of shells from the S. W. States.
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. vol. 3, pp. 37-
41.

Gratacap. L. P.

1901. Catalogue of the Binney and Bland collection of the terrestrial air-breathing mollusks of the United States and territories, in the American Museum of Natural History, with enumeration of types and figured specimens, and supplementary notes. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 14, art. 23, pp. 335-403.

Grimm, F. W.

1967. New species of Helicodiscus from Virginia. Nautilus, vol. 80, pp. 119-120, pl. 8.

Guppy, R. J. Lechmere

1871. Notes on some new forms of terrestrial and fluviatile mollusca found in Trinidad. Amer. Jour. Conchol., vol. 6, pp. 306-311, pl. 17, figs. 1-12.

Haas, Fritz

1955. On some small collections of inland shells from South America. Fieldiana: Zool., vol. 34, no. 35, pp. 361-387, figs. 70-84.

Habe, Tadashige

1953. Genera of Japanese shells, 4, Scaphopoda, pp. 289-299.
1960. New species of mollusks from Anakusa Marine Biological Laboratory. Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab. 8, pp. 289-298.

Haines, William A.

1858. Descriptions of new species of terrestrial shells from Siam. Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, vol. 6, pp. 157-158.

Hanna, G Dallas

1963. West American mollusks of the genus Conus- 2. Occas. Papers California Acad Sci., no. 35, 103 pp., 4 figs., 11 pls.

Henderson, John B.

1920. A monograph of the East American Scaphopod Mollusks. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 111., pp. 1-177, pls. 1-20.

Herrington, H.B.

1962. A revision of the Sphaeriidae of North America (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) Misc. Mus. Zool., Michigan, no. 118, 74 pp., 7 pls., 2 figs.

Hertlein, L. G.

1960. Description of a new species of gastropod from Easter Island. Bull. Southern California Acad. Sci., vol. 59, pp. 19-21, pl. 7.

Hertlein, Leo George, and F.M. Strong

1955. Marine mollusks collected by the Askoy Expedition to Panama, Columbia and Ecuador in 1941. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 107, art. 2, pp. 165-317, pls. 1-3.

Hinds, R. B.

- 1844a. Description of some new species of Scalaria and Murex from the collections of Sir Edward Belcher. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1843, pp. 124-129 (March, 1844).
 1844b. The zoology of the voyage of the H.M.S. Sulphur, under command of Capt. Sir. Edward Belcher. . . . during 1836-1842. London, pt. 1, pp. 1-24, pls. 1-7 (July, 1844).

Hinkley, Anson A.

1915. New fresh-water shells from the Ozark Mountains. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus., vol. 49, no. 2126, pp. 587-589, pl. 78.

Hollister, S.C.

1958. A review of the genus Busycon and its allies- Part. 1. Paleont. Americana, vol. 4, no. 28, pp. 59-126, pls. 8-18.

Howard, Faye B.

1963. Description of a new Pyrene from Mexico. Occas. Papers Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., no. 7, 11 pp., 2 pls., 3 tables.

Iredale, Tom

1912. New generic names and new species of marine mollusca. Proc. Malacol. Soc. London, vol. 10, pp. 217-228, pl. 9.

Jacobson, Morris K.

1958. Results of the Puritan-American Museum of Natural History Expedition to Western Mexico 3. The terrestrial molluscs. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no.

- 1899, 14 pps., 2 figs., 1 table.
 1966. A new Streptostyla from Nicaragua. Nautilus, vol. 79, pp. 101-103, text fig. 1.

Jaume, Miguel L., and Primitivo Borro

1946. Novendades en moluscos marinos cubanos. Rev. Soc. Malacol. "Carlos de la Torre", vol. 4, pp. 13-22, 5 figs.

Jay, John C.

1836. A catalogue of recent shells with descriptions of new or rare species in the collection of John C. Jay, M.D. Second Edition, 86 pps., 4 pls.
 1839. A catalogue of the shells arranged according to the Lamarckian system together with descriptions of new or rare species contained in the collection of John C. Jay, M.D. 3rd. edition, 126 pps., 10 pls.
 1842. Description de deux coquilles nouvelles appartenant au genre Bulinus. Rev. Zool., p. 80.
 1848. Description of a new species of shells. Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, vol. 4, pp. 169-170, pl. 10
 1850. A catalogue of the shells arranged according to the Lamarckian system with their authorities, synonymes, and references to works where figured or described; contained in the collection of John C. Jay, M.D. Fourth edition. 459 pps.
 1856. Report on the shells collected by the Japan Expedition. Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852, 1853, and 1854, under the command of Commodore M.C. Perry, United States Navy, by order of the government of the United States. Vol. 2, Washington

Johnson, Richard I.

1949. Jesse Wedgwood Michels with a bibliography and a catalogue of his species. Occas. Papers on Mollusks, vol. 1, no. 14, pp. 213-232, pls. 26, 27.
 1959. The types of Corbiculidae and Sphaeriidae (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, and a bio-bibliographic sketch of Temple Prime, an early specialist of the group. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 120, no. 4, pp. 431-479, pls. 1-8.
 1964. The recent mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould. Bull. U.S. Natl. Mus., no. 239, 182 pp., 45 pls.

Jutting, W.S.S. van Benthem

1963. Non-marine mollusca of west New Guinea Part 1, Mollusca from fresh and brackish waters. Novae Guinea, Zool., vol. 20, pp. 409-521, pls. 24, 25, 54 text figs.

Keen, Myra

1960. Sea shells of tropical west America. Marine mollusks from Lower California to Colombia. Revised edition. Stanford, California.

Keen, A. Myra and Bruce G. Campbell

1964. Ten new species of Typhinae. Veliger, vol. 7, pp. 46-58, 3 text figs., pls. 8-11.

Koch, H. J.

1948. A new South African volute. Jour. Conchol., vol. 23, pp. 5-6, pl. 2.

Lea, Issac

1840. [Descriptions of forty six new species of Naiades, two Melaniae, one Carocolla and one Cyclostoma] Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. vol. 1, pp. 285-289.
1841. On fresh water and land snails. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., vol. 2, pp. 30-35.
1842. Description of fresh water and land snails. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., new series, vol. 8, art. 12, pp. 163-250, pls. 5-27.
1847. Description of new fresh water and land shells. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc., new series, vol. 9, art. 10, pp. 275-282, pls. 39-42.
- 1858a. Descriptions of twelve new species of Uniones and other fresh water shells of the United States. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 10, pp. 165-166.
1856. Descriptions of twenty-five new species of exotic Uniones. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, vol. 8, pp. 92-95.
- 1858b. Description of exotic genera and species of the family Unionidae. Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 3, pl. 4, art. 19, pp. 289-322, pls. 21-33.
1860. Descriptions of three new species of exotic Unionidae. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 12, pp. 307-308.
1863. New exotic Unionidae. Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 5, pt. 4, art. 8, pp. 377-400, pls. 41-50.
1867. New Unionidae, Melanidae, etc., chiefly of the United States. Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 6, art. 3, pp. 113-187, pls. 22-24
1869. New Unionidae, Melanidae, etc., chiefly of the United States. Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 6, art. 6, pp. 249-302, pls. 29-45

Marcus, Ernst

1958. On western Atlantic opisthobranchiate gastropods. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1906, 82 pp., 111 figs.

Marcus, Eveline and Ernst

1956. On two sacoglossan slugs from Brazil. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1796, 21 pp., 23 figs.

Marshall, William B.

1924. New species of mollusks of the genus Chilina. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus., vol. 66, art. 13, pp. 1-5, 1 pl.
 1926. New land and fresh-water mollusks from Central and South America. Proc. Natl. Mus., vol. 69, art. 12, pp. 1-11, 3 pls.

Martens, E. von

1861. Die Japanesischen Binnenschnecken in Leidner Museum. Malak. Blatt., vol. 7, pp. 32-61.

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina

1922. The recent Arcas of the Panamic Province. Paleont. Amer., vol. 1, pp. 163-208, pls. 29-31.

Maynard, C. J.

1889. Monograph of the genus Strophia, a group of tropical and subtropical land shells. Contrib. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 1-29, 2 pls.
 1894. [same title] Ibid., vol. 2, pp. 107-182, text figs. 33-61.
 1913-1926. Contributions to the history of the Cerionidae with descriptions of many new species. Appendices to "Records of walks and talks with nature" West Newton, Massachusetts, vols. 5, 6, 10.
 1924. Catalogue of specimens of the family Cerionidae for sale by C. J. Maynard. West Newton, Mass., pp. 1-6.

McMichael, D. F.

1960. Notes on some Australian Volutidae. Jour. Malac. Soc. Australia, no. 4, pp. 4-13, text fig. 1.

Melvill, James Cosmo

1897. Descriptions of thirty four species of marine mollusca from the Arabian Sea, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman. Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc., vol. 41, no. 7, 25 pp., 2 pls.

Melvill, James Cosmo and Ponsoby, John Henry

- 1898.. Descriptions of nine new species of terrestrial and fluviatile mollusca from South Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 2, pp. 125-130, pl. 7.

Melvill, James Cosmo and Standen, Robert

1895. Notes on a collection of shells from Lifu and Uvea, Loyalty Islands, formed by the Rev. James and Mrs. Hadfield, with list of species. Jour. Conch., vol. 8, pp. 84-132, pl. 3.

Mighels, Jesse Wedgwood

1845. Descriptions of shells from the Sandwich Islands and other localities. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, pp. 18-25.

Old, William E. Jr.

1968. A remarkable new cancellariid from the Philippines, with comments on other taxa. Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 286-289, pl. 43, 2 text figs.

Oldroyd, Ida S.

1916. A new variety of Cypraea. Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 107-108.
 1918. A new species of Cuspidaria from Monterey. Nautilus, vol. 32, p. 28.
 1924. The marine shells of the west coast of North America. Stanford University Publ. Geol. Sci., vol. 1, no. 1, 248 pp., 57 pls.

Olsson, Axel A.

1956. Studies on the genus Olivella. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 108, pp. 155-225, pls. 8-16.

Pease, William Harper

1864. Descriptions of new species of land shells from the islands of the Central Pacific. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 668-676.
 1866. Descriptions of new species of Partula, inhabiting the Tahitian Archipelago. Amer. Jour. Conchol., vol. 2, pp. 193-203.
 1867a. Illustrations of new species of Partula. Amer. Jour. Conchol., vol. 3, p. 81, pl. 1.
 1867b. Descriptions of new species of land shells, inhabiting Polynesia. Ibid., vol. 3, pp. 223-230 pl. 15.
 1870. Remarques sur certaines espèces de coquilles terrestres, habitant la Polynésie, et description d'espèces nouvelles. Jour. Conchyl., vol. 18, pp. 393-403.

1871. Descriptions of four species of land shells inhabiting the Papuan Islands. Amer. Jour. Conchol., vol. 7, pp. 196-197.

Petit de la Saussaye, S.

1852. Nouvelle classification des coquilles vivantes placées par Lamarck dans son genre Pyrule, ou rangées depuis dans le genre par d'autres auteurs. Jour. de Conchyl., vol. 3, pp. 140-159, pl. 2, fig. 5; pl. 7, fig. 3; pl. 8, fig. 3.

Pfeiffer, L.

1842. Descriptions of new species of shells belonging to the genera Helix and Bulimus, collected by H. Cuming, Esq., in the Philippine Islands. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 84-89.
- 1845a. Descriptions of new species of Helix and a new Glandina, in the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 38-42.
- 1845b. Descriptions of new species of land shells from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 43-61.
- 1846a. Descriptions of thirty new species of Helicea, belonging to the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 37-43.
1853. Descriptions of fifty-four new species of Helicea, from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1851, pp. 252-263.
1854. Descriptions of eighteen new species of land shells from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1852, pp. 83-87.
1855. Descriptions of nine new species of Helicea from Mr. Cuming's collection. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 106-108, pl. 32.
- 1857a. Descriptions of sixteen new species of Pneumonopoma, from the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1856, pp. 336-341.
- 1857b. Descriptions of thirty-one new species of land shells, from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 107-113.
1859. Zur Molluskenfauna der Insel Cuba. Malak. Blatt., vol. 6, pp. 66-102.
1861. Descriptions of new land shells in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 190-196.

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus

1888. Manual of Conchology. Philadelphia, vol. 10, pt. 39, pp. 145-208.
1890. [Same title] Philadelphia, vol. 11, pts. 44, 44a, pp. 209-519.

- 1891-1892. [Same title] Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 7, pp. 1-128, 1891; pp. 129-225, 1892.
- 1892-[1893]. [Same title] Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 1-112, 1892.
- [1892]-1893. [Same title] Philadelphia, vol. 14, pp. 129-350, 1893.
- [1893]-1894-[1895] [Same title] Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 9, pp. 49-160, 1894.
1900. [Same title] Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 13, pp. 1-252.
- 1901-[1902] [Same title] Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 14, pp. 1-192, 1901.
1902. Southwestern land snails. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 54, pp. 510-511.
- 1903a. Mollusca of western Arkansas and adjacent states with a revision of Paravitrea. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 55, pp. 193-204, pls. 9-11.
- 1903b. Manual of Conchology. Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 15, pt. 60, pp. 209-323, pls. 56-65.
1905. Mollusca of the southwestern states, 1. Urocoptidae; Helicidae of Arizona and New Mexico. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 57, pp. 211-290, pls. 11-27, text figs. 1-4.
1909. Manual of Conchology. Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 20, pt. 79, pp. 155-314, pls. 22-36.
1910. A new Mexican genus of Pleuroceratidae. Proc. Malacol. Soc. London, vol. 9, pp. 47-50, figs. 1-4.
1919. A review of the land mollusks of the Belgian Congo chiefly based on the collections of the American Museum Congo Expedition, 1909-1915. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 40, art. 1, pp. 1-370, pls. 1-23, 3 maps, 167 text figs.
1933. Santo Domingan land mollusks collected by Daniel C. Pease, 1932, and by A. A. Olsson, 1916. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 85, pp. 121-162, pls. 6-11, 2 text figs.
- 1939a. Land Mollusca of North America (North of Mexico). pp. 1-574 Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, no. 3, vol. 1, pt. 1.
- 1939b. [No title], Nautilus, vol. 52, no. 3, p. 108.
1940. Land Mollusca of North America, op. cit., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 575-994.
1951. New species of Amnicola and Streptostyla. Nautilus, vol. 64, no. 4, pp. 119-120, pl. 9, fig. 1-1c; 3.
- Pilsbry, H. A. and Bequaert, J.
1927. The aquatic mollusks of the Belgian Congo, with a geographical and ecological account of Congo malacology. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 53, art. 2, pp. 69-602, pls. 10-77, 15 maps, 93 text figs.

Pilsbry, H.A., and T.D.A. Cockerell

1913. A new form of Oreohelix. Nautilus, vol. 26, p. 144.

Pilsbry, H. A., and C. Montague Cooke

1914. Additional notes, undefined species, etcetera. Man. Conchol., ser. 2, vol. 22, Appendix 1, pp. 355-369.
1915. Manual of Conchology. Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 23, pt. 91, pp. 129-256, pls. 24-38.

Pilsbry, H. A. and J.H. Ferriss

- 1910a. Mollusca of the southwestern states, 3. The Huachua Mountains, Arizona. Proc. Acad. Sci., Philadelphia vol. 61, pp. 495-516, pls. 19-21, text figs. 1-11.
1910b. Mollusca of the southwestern States, 4. The Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. Proc. Acad. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 62, pp. 44-147, pls. 1-14, text figs. 1-36.
1915. Mollusca of the southwestern States. 7. The Dragon, Mule, Santa Rita, Baboquivari and Tuscon Ranges, Arizona. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 67, pp. 363-418, pls. 8-15, text figs. 1-8.
1919a. New land snails collected by the Ferriss and Hinkley Expedition of 1919. Nautilus, vol. 33, pp. 19-21.
1919b. Mollusca of the southwestern States-9. The Santa Catalina Rincon, Tortillita and Galiuro Mountains, 10. The mountains of the Gila headwaters. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, for 1918, vol. 70, pp. 282-333, pls. 3-7, text figs. 1-16.
1923. Mollusca of the southwestern States, 11. from the Tuscon Range to Ajo, and mountain ranges between the San Pedro and Santa Cruz Rivers, Arizona. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 75, pp. 47-104, text figs. 1-17, pls. 1-8.

Pilsbry, H.A., and Tom L. McGinty

1939. The genus Cyphoma in Florida. Nautilus, vol. 53, pp. 1-4, pl. 1.
1949. New marine mollusks of Florida and the Bahamas. Nautilus, vol. 63, pp. 9-15, pl. 1.

Pilsbry, H. A., and B. Sharp

- [1897]-1898. Manual of Conchology. vol. 17, Scaphopoda. pp. 145-328, pls. 27-37.

Poey, Felipe

1854. Helice sagemon y otras especies cubanas del mismo grupo. Mem. Sobre la Hist. Nat. de la Isla de Cuba, vol. 1, no. 35, pp. 407-412.
1858a. Mollusca Cubana. Mem. Sobre la Hist. Nat. de la Isla de Cuba, vol. 2, no. 47 pp. 87-94.
1858b. Molluscorum species novae. Ibid., vol. 2, no. 41,

pp. 23-39.

Powell, A. W. B.

1927. Mollusca from twenty three fathoms off Ahipara, New Zealand. Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 58, pp. 295-300, pl. 34.
1933. New species of marine mollusca from the Subantarctic islands of New Zealand. Proc. Malacol. Soc. London, vol. 20, pp. 232-236, text figs. 1-4, pl. 20.
1951. On further colonies of Placostylus, land snails from northernmost New Zealand. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus., vol. 4, pp. 134-140, pl. 28.
1958. Mollusca of the Kermadec Islands. Part. 1, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus., vol. 5, pp. 65-85, text fig. A, pls. 9-11.

Prime, Temple

1861. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles. Jour. Conchyl., vol. 9, pp. 354-356.
1862. Description d'espèces nouvelles des genres Glaucanome, Cyrena, Batissa et Corbicula. Jour. Conchyl., vol. 10, pp. 383-390, pl. 13, figs. 1, 2; pl. 14.

Reeve, Lovell Augustus

1842. Conchologia systematica or complete system of Conchology, London, Paris, Berlin and New York, vol. 2.
1848. Monograph of the genus Bulinus. Conchologica iconica; or illustrations of the shells of molluscous animals. London, vol. 5, 1849, 89 pls.
1850. Monograph of the genus Achatinella. Ibid., vol. 6, (1851), 5 pls.

Rensch, Ilse

1934. Studies on Papuina and Dendrotrochus, pulmonate mollusks from the Solomon Islands. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 763, 26 pp., 16 figs.

Roberts, S. R.

1868. Description of a new species of Cypraea. Amer. Jour. Conchol., vol. 4, p. 70, pl. 15, figs. 1-3.

Robertson, R.

1958. The family Phasianellidae in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia, vol. 3, pp. 245-284, pls. 136-148.

1961. A second Atlantic Rissoella and a list of the species in the Rissoellidae. Nautilus, vol. 74, pp., 131, 136, figs. 1-7.

Roth, Barry and Eugene Coan

1968. Further observations on the west American Marginellidae with the description of two new species. Veliger, vol. 11, pp. 62-69, pl. 7, 2 text figs.

Schilder, F. A.

1958. Die typen der von mir benannten Cypraeacea. Arch. Moll., vol. 87, pp. 157-179.
1960. Zur Kenntnis der Cypraeidae. Arch. Moll., vol. 89, pp. 185-192, pls. 14, 15.

Schilder, F. A., and Maria Schilder

1938. Description of two new cowries. Proc. Malacol. Soc. London, vol. 23, pp. 114-115, figs. 1-6.
1962. Zur Kenntnis der Cypraeidae 5. Eine neue Riesenform aus Ostafrika. Arch. Moll., vol. 91, pp. 207-212, fig. 1.

Schilder, F. A. and Ray Summers

1963. A further note on Blascrura coxeni (Cox). Cowry, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 68-70, pls. 8, 9.

Shasky, Donald R., and G. Bruce Campbell

1964. New and otherwise interesting species of mollusks from Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico. Veliger, vol. 7, pp. 114-121, pls. 21, 22, 1 text fig., 1 map.

Smith Allyn G.

1968. A new Neptunea from the Pacific Northwest. Veliger, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 117-120, pl. 14.

Smith, Edgar A.

- 1880a. On the shells of Lake Tanganyika and of the neighbourhood of Ujiji, Central Africa. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 344-352, pl. 31.
1880b. Diagnoses of new shells from Lake Tanganyika and East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. 6, pp. 425-430.
1881. On a collection of shells from Lake Tanganyika and Nyassa and other localities in East Africa. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 276-300, pls. 32-34.
1889. Diagnoses of new shells from Lake Tanganyika, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 4, pp. 173-175.

Smith, Maxwell

1943. New species of Cerion, Nenia, and Drymaeus. *Nautilus*, vol. 57, pp. 59-62, pl. 7, figs. 7-10.

Smith, Sanderson

1892. Notes on the shells of John J. Crooke Collection. *Proc. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island*, vol. 3, pp. 13-14.

Solem, Alan

1959. Systematics of the land and fresh-water mollusca of the New Hebrides. *Fieldiana: Zool.*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 1-238, pls. 1-34.

Sowerby, G. B., I.

1825. A catalogue of the shells contained in the collection of the late Earl of Tankerville. Appendix. London.
- 1841a. Descriptions of shells collected by H. Cuming, Esq., in the Philippine Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, for 1840, pp. 84-91, 96-104, 116-118, 135-137, 167-169.
- 1841b. On species of Helix collected by H. Cuming, Esq., in the Philippine Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, pp. 17-18.
- 1841c. Descriptions of new species of shells, collected by H. Cuming, Esq., in the Philippine Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, pp. 24-26.
1847. Monograph of the genus Scalaria. *Thesaurus Conchol.*, vol. 1, pp. 83-108, pls. 32-35.

Sowerby, G. B., II

1874. Monograph of the genus Scalaria. *Conchol. Iconica.*, vol. 19, pls. 1-16.

Sowerby, G. B., III

1880. Monograph of the genus Pyrula. *Thesaurus Conchyliorum*, vol. 4, pp. 99-107, 5 pls.
1889. Descriptions of thirteen new species of land-snails, with a note on Bulimus fulminans. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, pp. 577-582, pl. 56.

Spence, G. C.

1920. Brachypodella nidicostata nov. sp. from Venezuela. *Jour. Conchol.*, vol. 16, p. 86, pl. 1, figs. 1-3.

Sterki, V.

1896. Descriptions of new Pisidia. *Nautilus*, vol. 10, pp. 20-21.

Summers, Ray, and C. M. Burgess

1965. A new Cypraea from Easter Island. *Nautilus*, vol. 79, (2), pp. 41-42, pl. 4.

Suter, Henry

1913. *Manual of the New Zealand Mollusca*. Wellington, New Zealand, 1120 pp., 72 pls.

Sykes, E. R.

1925. Illustrations of some species of Geomelania. *Proc. Malacol. Soc. London*, vol. 16, pp. 179-180, pl. 8, 3 text figs.

Talmadge, Robert R.

1964. The races of Haliotis fulgens Philipp (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 13, pp. 371-376, fig. 1.

Tomlin, J. R. le B.

1913. Description of a new species of Adeorbis. *Jour. Conchol.*, vol. 14, p. 42, pl. 1, fig. 12.

Torre, Carlos de la

1909. Descriptions of two new Cuban land shells. *Nautilus*, vol. 23, pp. 49-50, pl. 4, figs. 5, 6.
 1911. New Cuban Urocoptidae 1., 2. *Nautilus*, vol. 25, pp. 42-48, 75-79, pls. 4-7.
 1912. New Cuban Urocoptis of the U. cinerea group. *Nautilus*, vol. 26, pp. 55-58, 66-69, pl. 6.

Turner, Ruth D.

1956. The eastern Pacific mollusks described by C. B. Adams. *Occas. Papers on Mollusks*, vol. 2, no. 20, pp. 21-136, pls. 5-21

Tursch, Bernard and Jean Pierret

1964. New species of mollusks from the coast of Brazil. *Veliger*, vol. 7, pp. 35-37, 5 text figs.

Vanatta, E. G.

1930. New land shells from the Solomon Islands. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, vol. 82, pp. 263-264, pl. 20.

Vermans, L.A.W.C.

1963. Caribbean land mollusks; Streptaxidae. Studies on the fauna of Curacao and other Caribbean islands, vol. 14, pp. 41-76^a; pls. 2-5, text fig. 5-21.

van Mol, Jean-Jacques and Bernard Tursch

1967. A new species of Marginella from the coast of Brazil. Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 196-197, text fig. 1.

Walker, Bryant

1904. New species of Somatogyrus. Nautilus, vol. 17, pp. 133-142, pl. 5.
 1915. Apical characters in Somatogyrus, with descriptions of three new species. Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 37-41, 49-53, figs. 1-4.
 1928. The terrestrial shell-bearing mollusca of Alabama. Univ. Michigan Mus. Zool., Publ. no. 18, 180 pp., 277 figs.

Watson, R. B.

1886. Report on the Scaphopoda and Gastropoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-1876. In Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger. London, Zoology, vol. 15, pt. 42, pp. i-v, 1-756, pls. 1-50.

Weaver, Clifton S.

- 1960a. Hawaiian scientific expedition finds rare Australian volutes. Hawaiian Shell News, vol. 8, no. 12, pp. 1, 3, figs. 1-10
 1960b. The "Hawaiian Scientific Expedition" collects rare Western Australian volutes. Ibid., vol. 8, no. 11, pp. 1, 3; figs. 1-6.
 1963. Redescription of Amoria dampieria Weaver, 1960. (Gastropoda: Volutidae). Jour. Malacol. Soc. Australia, no. 7, pp. 28-31, pl. 5, table 1.
 1967. A new subspecies of Volutoconus hargreavesi (Angas, 1872) from central Western Australia. Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 301-304, pl. 41, 1 map.

Weingartner, Mathilde P.

1955. Some malacologists of the New York area. Nautilus, vol. 69, pp. 48-53.

Woodward, S. P.

1859. On some new freshwater shells from Central America. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 348-349, pl. 47

Zilch, von Adolf

1954. Landschnecken aus Peru, 2. Arch. Moll., vol. 83,
pp. 65-78, pls. 5-6, 8 text figs.

DEC 2/44

QL 406.2 .R5 1969

Richards, Margaret Crozier.
A catalogue of molluscan
type specimens in the American
Museum of Natural Hist.

Date Loaned	Date Returned

Richards, M.

QL 406.2 .R5 1969

Richards, Margaret Crozier.
A catalogue of molluscan
type specimens in the American
Museum of Natural Hist.

AMNH LIBRARY



100195524